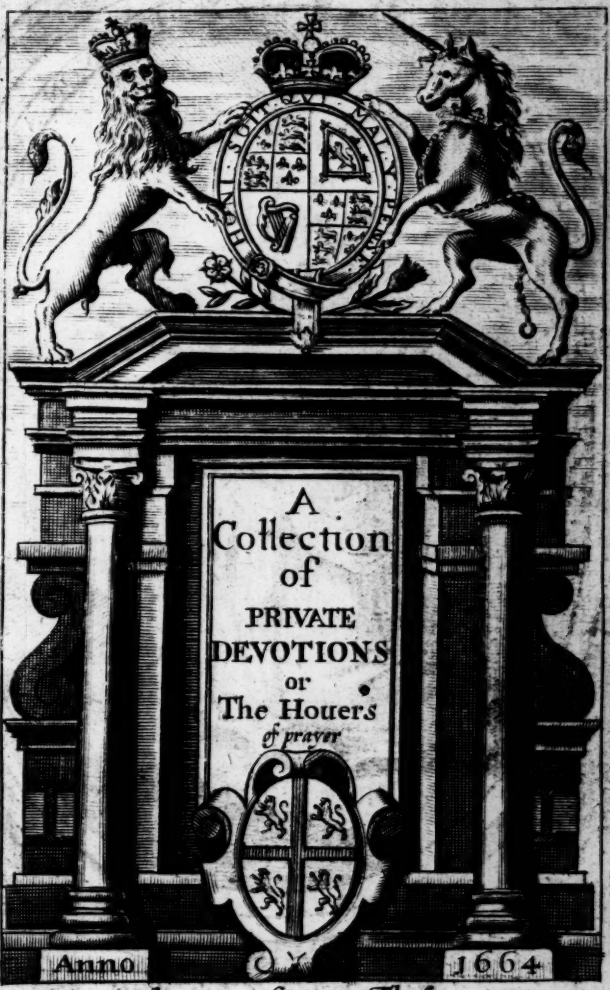
Cum clamore valido et Lacrymis preces offerens exauditus est pro sua reverentia.

Cum clamore valido et Lacrymis preces offerens exauditus est pro sua reverentia.



Pray without ceasing: 1. Thess. 5. 17. v.

UMI

A COLLECTION OF Private Devotions; IN THE PRACTICE OF THE Ancient Church, CALLED The Hours of Prayer.

TAKEN

Out of the Holy Scriptures, the Ancient Fathers, and the Divine Service of our own CHURCH.

By the Right Reverend Father in God, *JOHN* late Lord Bishop of *DURHAM*.

COSIN

The Seventh Edition.

LONDON,
Printed by *J. Grover* for *R. Royston*, Bookseller to his most Sacred MAJESTY. 1676.

UMI

A

COLLECTION

OF

Private Devotions;

IN

THE PRACTICE

OF THE

Ancient Church,

Collected out of Holy Scripture, the

Ancient Fathers and the Primitive Offices.

By the Right Reverend Father in God,

Lancelot Lord Bishop of Winchester.

The Seventh Edition.

Printed by S. Clarke for W. Rogers

Bookseller to his most Sacred

MAJESTY. 1696.

THE PREFACE TOUCHING PRAYER, AND *The Forms of Prayer:*

The Fountain and Well-ſpring from which they all proceed, being that perfect Form of Prayer which Chriſt taught his Diſciples.

FOR the good and welfare of our Souls, there is not in Chriſtian Religion any thing of like continual uſe and force throughout every hour of our lives, as is the ghoſtly Exerciſe of Prayer *and* Devotion.

Which the holy Apoſtles obſerving their Lord and Maſter ſo frequently to uſe, in the (a) Morning *before day, in the* (b) *Evening* before *night, and otherwhiles to ſpend the* (c) whole night *in Prayer, accounted it their duty alſo to be followers of his example and practice, as being a matter of high importance, and great benefit thereby to be obtained.*

(a) S. Mark 1.35.
(b) S. Mat. 14.23.
(c) S. Luke 6.12.

And therefore they addreſſed themſelves to Him, deſiring Him to teach them how to pray, as S. John *the* Baptiſt *had alſo taught his Diſciples. For which end and purpoſe, our Saviour taught and* (d) *preſcribed them a* Form of Prayer, *ſo abſolute and ſo perfect, as never was the like made before; which, from him who made it then, was ever afterward called the* Lord's Prayer.

(d) S. Luke 11.2. S. Matth. 6.9.

A Prayer, *whereby we have not only Chriſt's* Name *to countenance our ſutes,* (in whoſe name if we ask any thing, *as we ought to do, he hath aſſured us in his*

Holy

Holy (e) *Goſpel that* we ſhall obtain it;) *but Chriſt's own* word *alſo, who himſelf is our* (f) *Advocate, and being beſt acquainted with the Laws and Phraſes of his Father's Court, hath both for matter and form drawn up ſuch ſupplications for us as will be moſt available and prevalent with Almighty God. And though men ſhould ſpeak with Angels tongues, yet words that will be more pleaſing to the ears of God than thoſe which the Son of God did compoſe cannot poſſibly be uttered; nor can any Prayers be ſo well framed as thoſe that are made by his bleſſed Pattern.*

(e) S. John 16. 23.

(f) 1 S. John 2. 1.

It is for this cauſe called by the Fathers, (g) The Prayer of all Prayers, *and the* Rule *or* Square *whereby all our Petitions are to be formed; having likewiſe been thus uſed in all ages of the Church, not only as a common part of her Prayers and Service,*

(g) S. Aug. Serm. 2. poſt Pent. Tertul de Orat. cap. 9. Legitima Oratio. The Prayer that is a Law to all other Prayers.

but as the chief and fundamental part of them, the Ground whereupon she builds, the Pattern whereby she frames, and the Complement wherewith she perfects all the rest of her heavenly Devotions, framing them all as this is framed, with much efficacy, though not with any superfluity of words.

Thus we begin at this day all our Church-services with the Lord's Prayer, *and lay it as a foundation whereon to build the rest of our Petitions that follow, sometimes continuing (as after the* Creed) *and sometimes perfecting (as after the* Blessed Sacrament) *our most holy Devotions with it: thereby supplying with the fulness of that one whatsoever may be defective in all our other Prayers,* Præmissâ legitimâ Oratione (*saith* Tertul.) quasi fundamento accidentium, &c. [*This is the Law we go by, the ground-work and the Guide of all those holy Prayers that Christians use to make.*]

A part of which ancient Piety are these daily Devotions and Prayers *that hereafter*

after ſollow; Prayers *which, after the manner and* diviſion of * Hours *as here they are, having heretofore been publiſhed among us by* High and Sacred Authority, *are now alſo renewed, and more fully ſet forth again, as for many other, ſo chiefly for theſe four Reaſons.*

* Horarium Regiâ authoritate editum, &c. The Horary ſet forth with the Queen's Authority 1560. and renewed 1573. Imprinted with Priviledge at *London*, by *William Seers.*

1. *The Firſt is, to continue and preſerve the authority of the ancient* Laws, *and old godly* Canons *of the Church, which were made and ſet forth for this purpoſe, that men, before they ſet themſelves to pray, might know what to ſay, and avoid, as near as might be, all extemporal effuſions of irkſome and indigeſted Prayers, which they uſe to make, that herein are ſubject to no good order or form of words, but pray both what, and how, and when they liſt. Therefore among the Eccleſiaſtical Laws made in the time of* Carolus Magnus *we find this to be one*; Orationes, quæ ab Eccleſia probatæ non ſunt, rejiciantur.

(i.) [*Let no Prayers be uſed but thoſe which are allowed by the Church.* Microl. de Eccleſ. obſer. cap. 4.] Conc. Carthag. 3. Can. 23. Quaſcunque ſibi preces aliquis deſcribit, non eis utatur, niſi priùs eas cum inſtructioribus contulerit. (i.) [*What Prayers ſoever any man hath framed for himſelf, let him firſt acquaint thoſe that are wiſe and learned with them, before he preſumeth to uſe them.*]

And the reaſon is given in the 12 Canon *of the* Milevitan Council, *which was alſo repeated in the* 70 Canon *of the* Council *of* Africk, Nè forte aliquid contra fidem, vel per ignorantiam vel per minus ſtudium, ſit compoſitum. (i.) *Leſt either through ignorance, or through leſs care than is fit, any thing be ſaid which is not conſonant to the Faith of Chriſt's Church.*]

And that men may not think theſe Rules are to be applied to Publick Prayers *only, and not to* Private; *let them weigh thoſe words in the* Council *of* Carthage, [Quaſ-

[Quaſcunque ſibi preces, &c. The Prayers which a man makes for himſelf, &c.] *And let them conſider, that when Chriſt had bidden us enter into our chamber and pray* privately, *preſently he ſets us a* form *to pray by even there in ſecret; S. Matth. 6. 6, 9. By which paſſages thoſe Prayers are chiefly allowed and recommended unto us, (for all ſudden and godly ejaculations are not to be condemned) which with good advice and meditation are framed beforehand by them that beſt know what belongs thereunto: That ſo through this means the worthieſt part of our Chriſtian duty to God-ward might ſuffer no ſuch ſcandal & diſgrace as otherwhiles it is forced to do; and that when we ſpeak to or call upon the awful Majeſty of Almighty God, we might be ſure to ſpeak in the grave and pious language of Chriſt's* Church, *which hath evermore been guided by the Spirit of God and the Holy Ghoſt; and not to loſe our ſelves with confuſion in any ſudden, abrupt, or rude dictates, which are framed by Private Spirits and Ghoſts of our own.*

In

In regard whereof our very Priests *and* Deacons *themselves are for their private and daily* Prayers (a) *enjoyned to say the* Morning *and the* Evening Devotions *of the* Church, *and when at any time they pray or bid the* Prayers *before their* Sermons, *there is a* set form *of words* (b) *prescribed for them to use, that they also might know, it is not so lawful for them to pray of their own heads, or suddenly to say what they please themselves.*

(a) Preface before the Com. Book in fine. All Priests and Deacons shal be bound daily to say the Mattins and the Even-song, either openly or privately: as it was of old ordained in the Council at *Venice* under *Leo* the first. Can. 14. and in the Council of *Mentz*. Can. 57.

(b) Injunctions cap. ult. and Can. 55. in the Book of Canons and Constitutions Ecclesiastical.

2. *The Second is, to let the world understand that they who give it out, and accuse us here in* England *to have set up a* (c) New Church *and a* New Faith, *to have abandoned* all the Ancient Forms of Pie-

(c) Sanders de schism. Angl. Calvin. Turcis. Brist. Demon. Certain Artic. or foreible Reas. Art. 1. and the common conceit of most Recusant Papists.

ty

ty and Devotion, *to have taken away all the* Religious Exerciſes and Prayers of our Fore-fathers, *to have deſpiſed* all the old Ceremonies, *and caſt behind us the* Bleſſed Sacraments of Chriſts Catholick Church; *that theſe men do little elſe but betray their own infirmities, and have more violence and will than reaſon or judgment for what they ſay; the common Accuſations which, out of the abundance of thoſe partial affections that tranſport them the wrong way, they are pleaſed to bring ſo frequently againſt us, being but the bare Reports of ſuch people as either do not or will not underſtand us what we are.*

3. *The Third is, That they who are this way already religiouſly given, and whom earneſt letts and impediments do often hinder from being partakers of the* Publick, *might have here a Daily and Devout order of* Private Prayer, *wherein to exerciſe themſelves, & to ſpend* ſome hours *of the day at leaſt (as the old godly Chriſtians were wont to do) in God's holy worſhip and ſervice; not employing themſelves ſo much*

much to talk *and dispute, as to* practise *Religion, and to live like Christians: the continual and curious disquisitions of many unnecessary Questions among us being nothing else but either the new seeds or the old fruits of malice, and by consequence the enemy of godliness, and the abatement of that true* Devotion *wherewith God is more delighted, and a good Soul more inflamed and comforted, than with all the busie subtilties of the world. In which sense Saint* Augustin *was wont to say, that*

* S. Aug. Veniunt indocti & rapiunt cœlum: & nos cum doctrinis nostris detrudimur ad infernum.

* The pious and devout, though unlearned, went to Heaven, whiles other men, trusting to their learning, disputed it quite away.

4. *The Last is, That those who perhaps are but coldly this way yet affected, might by others example be stirred up to the like heavenly duty of performing their* Daily *and Christian* Devotions *to Almighty God, as being a work of all others the most acceptable to his Divine Majesty.*

In

In ſo doing we ſhall all give evident teſtimony to the world whoſe Servants we are, *and wherein our* chiefeſt delight *doth conſiſt; we ſhall enjoy a perpetual* Communion *with the* Saints *triumphant as well as militant, and we ſhall have juſt cauſe to conceive, that ſo much of our life is* celeſtial *and* divine *as we ſpend in this holy Exerciſe of* Prayer *and* Devotion.

THE

THE CALENDAR, WITH THE FESTIVALS AND FASTING-DAYES OF THE CHURCH;

And the Memories of ſuch Holy Men and Martyrs are therein Regiſtred.

THE

CALENDAR,

WITH THE

FESTIVALS

AND

FASTING-DAYES

OF THE

CHURCH;

And the Memories of such Holy Men
and Martyrs are therein Regulated.

Of the CALENDAR, *and the ſpecial uſe thereof in the Church of God.*

THE CALENDAR of the Church is as full of benefit as delight unto ſuch as are given to the due ſtudy and contemplation thereof. For beſides the admirable order and diſpoſition of Times, which are neceſſary for the better tranſacting of all Eccleſiaſtical and Secular affairs, it hath in it a very beautiful diſtinction of the Dayes and Seaſons, whereof (*a*) *ſome are choſen out and ſanctified, and others are put among the days of the week to number.*

(a) *Ecclus.* 33. 7.

But the chief uſe of it in the *Church* (ſaith S. (*b*) *Auſtin*) is, to preſerve a ſolemn memory and to continue, in their due time, ſometimes a *weekly* and ſometimes an *annual commemoration* of thoſe excellent and high Benefits which

(b) *S. Aug. de Civit. Dei, l.* 16. *c.* 4.

which *God* both by (c) *Himself*, *his* (d) *Son*, and his (e) blessed *Spirit*, one undivided (f) *Trinity* hath bestowed upon mankind, for the founding and propagating of that Christian Faith and Religion which we now profess.

(c) Within Sundays of the year, &c.
(d) The Feasts of our Saviour's Nativity, Passion, Resurrection, Ascension, &c.
(e) Pentecost.
(f) Trinity Sunday.

And this Faith of ours being no other than the very same wherein the holy (g) *Angels* are set to succour us, and which the glorious company of the (h) *Apostles*, the noble Army of (i) *Martyrs*, and the goodly fellowship of other God's (k) *Saints* and Servants, men famous in their generations before us, have some maintained with the *Sanctity* of their *lives*, and some sealed with the *Innocency* of their *deaths*; it is for this cause that the names of these holy and heavenly *Saints* are still preserved in the *Calendar* of the Church, there to remain

(g) S. Mich. and All Angels.
(h) The 12 Apostles days.
(i) S. Stephen and others.
(k) The Fathers and primitive Christians.

main upon *Record* and Regiſter, (as of (l) old time they did) where they might alſo ſtand as ſacred Memorials of God's mercy towards us, as (m) forcible witneſſes of his Ancient Truth, as confirmations of the Faith which we now profeſs to be the ſame that theirs then was, as Provocations to the Piety which they then practiſed, and as everlaſting Records, to ſhew *whoſe bleſſed ſervants* they were on earth that are now like the *Angels of God* in Heaven.

(l) *Tertul. de Corona mil. S. Cypr. Ep. 37. Pont. Diac. in vit. Cyp.*

(m) *Euſeb. Hiſt. Eccl. l. 4. c. 15. Baſil in Aſter. p. 40.*

Howbeit, foraſmuch as in proceſs of time the multitude of *Men* and *Women*, reputed *Holy* in this kind, became ſo exceeding numerous, that *all* the *dayes* of the *year* would not have been ſufficient for a ſeveral *commemoration* of them; it was the great wiſdom and moderation of thoſe religious grave *Prelates*, by whom God (of his eſpecial bleſſing to our Church above others) did reform ſuch things as were many ways amiſs here

here among us, to chuſe (n) *One ſolemn day* alone wherein to magnifie God for the generality of *All his Saints* together, and to retain ſome few *ſelected days* in every *Month* for the ſpecial memory of *others*, both *holy Perſons* and *holy Actions*, which they obſerved not *our people* alone but the *univerſal Church* of Chriſt alſo to be moſt affected unto, and beſt acquainted withall: hereby avoiding only the burthen and the unneceſſary number of *Feſtival dayes*; not diſallowing the multitude of God's true *Martyrs* and *Saints*, whoſe Memorials we are to ſolemnize howſoever in the *general Feſtival* of *All-Saints day*, as by the *Proper Leſſons*, the *Collect*, *Epiſtle* and *Goſpel*, then appointed in our publick *Liturgy*, doth moſt evidently appear.

(n) *All Saints day.*

JANUARY

JANUARY hath xxxj. Dayes.

Number of dayes.			*The Festiv. and Saints dayes, &c.*	*Year of our Lord.*
Calends	A	1	Circumcision of our LORD	1
Non. 4	b	2		
Non. 3	c	3		
Pr. Non.	d	4		
Nones.	e	5		
Id. 8	f	6	Epiphany of our LORD.	1
Id. 7	g	7		
Id. 6	A	8	LUCIAN, a Priest of *Antioch*	307
Id. 5	b	9	and Martyr.	
Id. 4	c	10		
Id. 3	d	11		
Prid. Id.	e	12		
Ides.	f	13	HILARY, the Bish. of *Poicti-*	337
Cl. 19. *Feb.*	g	14	*ers* in *France*, & Confessor.	
Cal. 18	A	15		
Cal. 17	b	16		
Cal. 16	c	17		
Cal. 15	d	18	PRISCA, a Roman Virg. and	45
Cal. 14	e	19	Martyr.	
Cal. 13	f	20	FABIAN, B. of *Rome* & Mart.	251
Cal. 12	g	21	AGNES, Roman Vir. & Mart.	304
Cal. 11	A	22	VINCENT, a Deacon of	301
Cal. 10	b	23	*Spain*, and Martyr.	
Cal. 9	c	24		
Cal. 8	d	25	Conversion of S. PAUL.	37
Cal. 7	e	26		
Cal. 6	f	27		
Cal. 5	g	28		
Cal. 4	A	29		
Cal. 3	b	30	King CHARLES Mart.	1648
Prid. Cal.	c	31		

FEBRUARY hath xxviij. Days.

And when it is Biſſext, or Leap-year it hath xxix days.

Number of dayes.			*The Feſtiv. and Saints dayes, &c.*	*Year of our Lord.*
Calends	d	1	*Faſt.*	
Non.	4 e	2	Purif. of MARY the B. Virg.	1
Non.	3 f	3		
Pr. Non.	g	4		
Nones	A	5	AGATHA, a Virgin in *Sicily*	253
Id.	8 b	6	and Martyr.	
Id.	7 c	7		
Id.	6 d	8		
Id.	5 e	9		
Id.	4 f	10		
Id.	3 g	11		
Pr. Id.	A	12		
Ides	b	13		
Cl. 16. *Ma.*	c	14	VALENTINE, Biſhop	45
Cal.	15 d	15	and Martyr.	
Cal.	14 e	16		
Cal.	13 f	17		
Cal.	12 g	18		
Cal.	11 A	19		
Cal.	10 b	20		
Cal.	9 c	21		
Cal.	8 d	22		
Cal.	7 e	23	*Faſt.*	
Cal.	6 f	24	S. MATTHIAS, Ap. and Mar.	66
Cal.	5 g	25		
Cal.	4 A	26		
Cal.	3 b	27		
Pr. Cal.	c	28		

MARCH hath xxxj. Days.

Number of dayes.			*The Festiv. and Saints dayes, &c.*	*Year of our Lord.*
Calends	d	1	DAVID Ar. B. of *Menevia.*	584.
Non.	6 e	2	CEDDE, or CHAD, Bishop	672
Non.	5 f	3	of *Lichfield.*	
Non.	4 g	4		
Non.	3 A	5		
Pr. Non.	b	6		
Nones	c	7	PERPETUA, a Virgin and	254
Id.	8 d	8	Mart. often mentioned by	
Id.	7 e	9	*Tertullian* and S. *August.*	
Id.	6 f	10		
Id.	5 g	11	*Equinoctial.*	
Id.	4 A	12	GREGORY the Great, B.	604
Id.	3 b	13	of *Rome* and Confessor.	
Prid. Id.	c	14		
Ides	d	15		
Cl. 17. *Ap.*	e	16		
Cal.	16 f	17		
Cal.	15 g	18	EDWARD, the King of the	978
Cal.	14 A	19	*West-Saxons.*	
Cal.	13 b	20		
Cal.	12 c	21	BENEDICT, the famous Ab-	542
Cal.	11 d	22	bot in *Italy.*	
Cal.	10 e	23		
Cal.	9 f	24	*Fast.*	
Cal.	8 g	25	The Annunciat. of MARY.	2
Cal.	7 A	26		
Cal.	6 b	27		
Cal.	5 c	28		
Cal.	4 d	29		
Cal.	3 e	30		
Prid. Cal.	f	31		

APRIL hath xxx. Dayes.

Number of dayes.			*The Festiv. and Saints dayes, &c.*	*Year of our Lord.*
Calends	g	1		
Non. 4	A	2		
Non. 3	b	3	RICHARD, Bish. of *Chichester.*	1253
Prid. Non.	c	4	S. AMBROSE, Bish. of *Millan.*	397
Nones.	d	5		
Id. 8	e	6		
Id. 7	f	7		
Id. 6	g	8		
Id. 5	A	9		
Id. 4	b	10		
Id. 3	c	11		
Prid. Id.	d	12		
Ides	e	13		
Cl. 18. *Ma.*	f	14		
Cal. 17	g	15		
Cal. 16	A	16		
Cal. 15	b	17		
Cal. 14	c	18		
Cal. 13	d	19	ALPHEGE, Archbishop of *Canterbury.*	1006
Cal. 12	e	20		
Cal. 11	f	21		
Cal. 10	g	22		
Cal. 9	A	23	S. GEORGE, the famous Mart. under *Diocletian.*	286
Cal. 8	b	24		
Cal. 7	c	25	S. MARK Evang. and Mart.	63
Cal. 6	d	26		
Cal. 5	e	27		
Cal. 4	f	28		
Cal. 3	g	29		
Prid. Cal.	A	30		

MAY hath xxxj. Dayes.

Number of dayes.				*The Festiv. and Saints dayes, &c.*	*Year of our Lord.*
Calends.	b	1	S. Phil. & Jac. Apost. & Mart.		53
Non.	6 c	2			& 63
Non.	5 d	3	*Invention* of the CROSSE.		326
Non.	4 e	4			
Non.	3 f	5	S. JOHN Evang. ante *Port Latin.*		98
Prid. Non.	g	6			
Nones.	A	7			
Id.	8 b	8			
Id.	7 c	9			
Id.	6 d	10			
Id.	5 e	11			
Id.	4 f	12			
Id.	3 g	13			
Prid. Id.	A	14			
Ides.	b	15			
Cl. 17. *Jun.*	c	16			
Cal.	16 d	17			
Cal.	15 e	18			
Cal.	14 f	19	DUNSTANE, Archbishop of *Cant.*		988
Cal.	13 g	20			
Cal.	12 A	21			
Cal.	11 b	22			
Cal.	10 c	23			
Cal.	9 d	24			
Cal.	8 e	25			
Cal.	7 f	26	AUSTIN, the first Archb. of *Cant.*		608
Cal.	6 g	27	Ven. BEDE, Presbyter.		735
Cal.	5 A	28			
Cal.	4 b	29	CHARLES II. Nativity and Return.		1630 1660
Cal.	3 c	30			
Prid. Cal.	d	31			

JUNE hath xxx. Days.

Number of dayes.			*The Festiv. and Saints days, &c.*	*Year of our Lord.*
Calends	e	1	NICOMEDE, a Priest of *Rome* and Martyr.	41.
Non.	4 f	2		
Non.	3 g	3		
Pr. Non.	A	4		
Nones	b	5	BONIFACE, an English-man, Bishop of *Mentz* and Martyr.	752
Id.	8 c	6		
Id.	7 d	7		
Id.	6 e	8		
Id.	5 f	9		
Id.	4 g	10		
Id.	3 A	11	S. BARNABAS, Ap. & Mar.	50
Prid. Id.	b	12		
Ides	c	13	*Solstice.*	
Cl. 18. *Jul.*	d	14		
Cal.	17 e	15		
Cal.	16 f	16		
Cal.	15 g	17	S. ALBAN Martyr.	286
Cal.	14 A	18		
Cal.	13 b	19		
Cal.	12 c	20	Translation of EDWARD King of the *West-Saxons.*	990
Cal.	11 d	21		
Cal.	10 e	22		
Cal.	9 f	23	*Fast.*	
Cal.	8 g	24	Nativity of S. JOHN BAP.	0
Cal.	7 A	25		
Cal.	6 b	26		
Cal.	5 c	27		
Cal.	4 d	28	*Fast.*	
Cal.	3 e	29	S. PETER, Apost. & Mart.	68
Prid. Cal.	f	30		

JULY hath xxxj. Days.

Number of dayes.			*The Festiv. and Saints dayes, &c.*	*Year of our Lord.*
Calends	g	1		
Non. 6	A	2	Visitation of the B. Virgin MARY, *Luc.* 1.	0
Non. 5	b	3		
Non. 4	c	4	Translation of S. MARTIN, the Bish. of *Tours* in *France* and Confessor.	446
Non. 3	d	5		
Prid. Non.	e	6		
Nones	f	7		
Id. 8	g	8		
Id. 7	A	9		
Id. 6	b	10		
Id. 5	c	11		
Id. 4	d	12		
Id. 3	e	13		
Prid. Id.	f	14		
Ides	g	15	SWITHUNE Bishop of *Winchester* translated.	862
Cl. 17. *Aug.*	A	16		
Cal. 16	b	17		
Cal. 15	c	18		
Cal. 14	d	19		
Cal. 13	e	20	MARGARET, Virgin and Martyr at *Antioch.*	243
Cal. 12	f	21		
Cal. 11	g	22	S. MARY MAGDALEN, *Luc.* 7. 8. *Joh.* 20.	84
Cal. 10	A	23		
Cal. 9	b	24	*Fast.*	
Cal. 8	c	25	S. JAMES Apost. & Mart.	42
Cal. 7	d	26	S. ANNE, Mother to the Virgin MARY.	
Cal. 6	e	27		
Cal. 5	f	28		
Cal. 4	g	29		
Cal. 3	A	30		
Prid. Cal.	b	31		

AUGUST hath xxxj. Dayes.

Number of dayes.			*The Festiv. and Saints dayes, &c.*	*Year of our Lord.*
Calends	c	1	*Lammas-day.*	43
Non.	4 d	2		
Non.	3 e	3		
Prid. Non.	f	4		
Nones.	g	5		
Id.	8 A	6	Transfig. of our LORD, *Luc.* 9.	33
Id.	7 b	7	Name of JESUS, *Mat.* 1.	1
Id.	6 c	8	*Phil.* 2.	
Id.	5 d	9		
Id.	4 e	10	S. LAURENCE, Archdeacon	259
Id.	3 f	11	of *Rome*, and Martyr.	
Prid. Id.	g	12		
Ides.	A	13		
Cl. 19. *Sep.*	b	14		
Cal.	18 c	15		
Cal.	17 d	16		
Cal.	16 e	17		
Cal.	15 f	18		
Cal.	14 g	19		
Cal.	13 A	20		
Cal.	12 b	21		
Cal.	11 c	22		
Cal.	10 d	23	*Fast.*	
Cal.	9 e	24	S. BARTHOL. Apost. & Mart.	73
Cal.	8 f	25		
Cal.	7 g	26		
Cal.	6 A	27		
Cal.	5 b	28	S. AUGUST. Bish. of *Hippo.*	432
Cal.	4 c	29	Beheading of S. JOHN BAP.	31
Cal.	3 d	30	*Mat.* 14.	
Prid. Cal.	e	31		

SEPTEMBER hath xxx. Dayes.

Number of dayes.			*The Festiv. and Saints dayes, &c.*	*Year of our Lord.*
Calends	f	1	S. GILES, Abbot of *Marborn*	750
Non. 4	g	2	in *France*, Confessor.	
Non. 3	A	3		
Pr. Non.	b	4		
Nonæ.	c	5		
Id. 8	d	6	(in *France*.	
Id. 7	e	7	ENURCHUS Bish. of *Orleans*	374
Id. 6	f	8	Nativity of MARY.	14
Id. 5	g	9		before
Id. 4	A	10		Christ.
Id. 3	b	11		
Pr. Id.	c	12		
Idæs.	d	13		
Cl. 18. *Oct.*	e	14	HOLY CROSSE day.	614
Cal. 17	f	15	*Equinoctial.*	
Cal. 16	g	16		
Cal. 15	A	17	LAMBERT, Bishop of *Liege*	700
Cal. 14	b	18	and Martyr.	
Cal. 13	c	19		
Cal. 12	d	20	*Fast.*	
Cal. 11	e	21	S. MATTHEW, Apost. Evang. & Martyr.	90
Cal. 10	f	22		
Cal. 9	g	23		
Cal. 8	A	24		
Cal. 7	b	25		
Cal. 6	c	26	S. CYPRIAN, A. B. of *Car-*	288
Cal. 5	d	27	*thage*, and Martyr.	
Cal. 4	e	28		
Cal. 3	f	29	S. MICHAEL and all Angels	0
Pr. Cal.	g	30	S. JEROM, *Priest*, C. & D.	420

OCTOBER hath xxxj. Days.

Number of dayes.			*The Festiv. and Saints dayes, &c.*	*Year of our Lord.*
Calends	A	1	REMIGIUS, Bishop of	544
Non.	6 b	2	*Rhemes.*	
Non.	5 c	3		
Non.	4 d	4		
Non.	3 e	5		
Prid. Non.	f	6	FAITH, Virgin of *Agenne* in	290
Nones	g	7	*France* and Martyr.	
Id.	8 A	8		
Id.	7 b	9	S. DENIS the *Areopagite*,	99
Id.	6 c	10	*Acts* 17. Bishop of *Paris*,	
Id.	5 d	11	and Martyr.	
Id.	4 e	12		
Id.	3 f	13	EDWARD the Confessor,	1165
Prid. Id.	g	14	King of *Engl.* Transl.	
Idus.	A	15		
Cl. 17. *Nov.*	b	16	(of *Ely* Abby, Virg.	
Cal.	16 c	17	ETHELDRED, first foundress	680
Cal.	15 d	18	S. LUKE Evang.	
Cal.	14 e	19		
Cal.	13 f	20		
Cal.	12 g	21		
Cal.	11 A	22		
Cal.	10 b	23		
Cal.	9 c	24		
Cal.	8 d	25	CRISPINE, a *Roman* and	285
Cal.	7 e	26	Mart. at *Soissons* in *France*.	
Cal.	6 f	27	*Fast.*	
Cal.	5 g	28	SIMON & S. JUDE, Apost.	64
Cal.	4 A	29	& Martyr.	
Cal.	3 b	30		
Prid. Cal.	c	31	*Fast.*	

NOVEMBER hath xxx. Days.

Number of dayes.			*The Festiv. and Saints dayes, &c.*	*Year of our Lord.*
Calends	d	1	ALL SAINTS day	*inst.* 613
Non.	4 e	2		
Non.	3 f	3		
Prid. Non.	g	4		
Nones	A	5	Powder-Treason day.	1605
Id.	8 b	6	LEONARD Confessor, a disci-	546
Id.	7 c	7	ple of REMIGIUS in	
Id.	6 d	8	*France.*	
Id.	5 e	9		
Id.	4 f	10		
Id.	3 g	11	S. MARTIN, Bishop of *Tours*	397
Prid. Id.	A	12	in *France*, Confess.	
Ides	b	13	BRICE, Successor to S. *Mar-*	421
Cl. 18. *Dec.*	c	14	*tin.*	
Cal.	17 d	15	MACHUTUS, a Britain, and	500
Cal.	16 e	16	Bish. of *Saintes* in *France.*	
Cal.	15 f	17	HUGH, Bish. of *Lincoln.*	1200
Cal.	14 g	18		
Cal.	13 A	19		
Cal.	12 b	20	EDMUND, K. and Mart. of	870
Cal.	11 c	21	whom S. *Ed. Bury* is named	
Cal.	10 d	22	CECILY, Virg. & Mart.	225
Cal.	9 e	23	S. CLEMENT, first Bish. of	92
Cal.	8 f	24	*Rome* and Martyr.	
Cal.	7 g	25	CATHERINE, Virgin and	305
Cal.	6 A	26	Martyr of *Alexandria* in	
Cal.	5 b	27	*Egypt.*	
Cal.	4 c	28		
Cal.	3 d	29	*Fast.*	
Prid. Cal.	e	30	S. ANDREW, Apost. & Mart.	

DECEMBER hath xxxj. Dayes.

Number of dayes.			*The Festiv. and Saints days, &c.*	*Year of our Lord.*
Calends.	f	1		
Non.	4 g	2		
Non.	3 A	3		
Pr. Non.	b	4		
Nones.	c	5		
Id.	8 d	6	NICOLAS, Bishop of *Myra*	342
Id.	7 e	7	in *Lycia.*	
Id.	6 f	8	Concept. of B. V. MARY.	1466
Id.	5 g	9		
Id.	4 A	10		
Id.	3 b	11		
Prid. Id.	c	12	*Winter Solstice.*	
Ides.	d	13	LUCIE, Virgin and Mart. at	305
Cl. 18. *Jan.*	e	14	*Syracusa* in *Sicily.*	
Cal.	18 f	15		
Cal.	17 g	16	O SAPIENTIA, an *Antipho-*	
Cal.	16 A	17	*na* anciently sung in the	
Cal.	15 b	18	Church (for the honour of	
Cal.	14 c	19	Christs *Advent*) from this	
Cal.	13 d	20	day till *Christmas*-Eve.	
Cal.	12 e	21	S. THOMAS Apost. & Mart.	
Cal.	11 f	22		
Cal.	10 g	23		
Cal.	9 A	24	*Fast.*	
Cal.	8 b	25	The Nativ. of our LORD.	1
Cal.	7 c	26	S. STEPHEN, the first Mart.	34
Cal.	6 d	27	S. JOHN, Evang. & Apost.	101
Cal.	5 e	28	INNOCENTS day.	1
Cal.	4 f	29		
Cal.	3 g	30		
Prid. Cal.	A	31	SILVESTER, Bish. of *Rome.*	335

TABLES & RULES

FOR

The *Moveable* and *Immoveable*

FEASTS.

Together with
The Dayes of *Faſting* and *Abſtinence*
through the whole year.

UMI

TABLES & RULES

OR

The Movable and Immovable

FEASTS

Together with

The Cases of Fasting and Abstinence
through the whole year.

Easter-day, from 1665 to 1743.

1665	M. 26	1691	A. 12	1717	A. 21
1666	A. 15	1692	M. 27	1718	A. 13
1667	A. 7	1693	A. 16	1719	M. 29
1668	M. 22	1694	A. 8	1720	A. 17
1669	A. 11	1695	M. 24	1721	A. 9
1670	A. 3	1696	A. 12	1722	M. 25
1671	A. 23	1697	A. 4	1723	A. 14
1672	A. 7	1698	A. 24	1724	A. 5
1673	M. 30	1699	A. 9	1725	M. 28
1674	A. 19	1700	M. 31	1726	A. 10
1675	A. 4	1701	A. 20	1727	A. 2
1676	M. 26	1702	A. 5	1728	A. 21
1677	A. 15	1703	M. 28	1729	A. 6
1678	M. 31	1704	A. 16	1730	M. 29
1679	A. 20	1705	A. 8	1731	A. 18
1680	A. 11	1706	M. 24	1732	A. 9
1681	A. 3	1707	A. 13	1733	M. 25
1682	A. 16	1708	A. 4	1734	A. 14
1683	A. 8	1709	A. 24	1735	A. 6
1684	M. 30	1710	A. 9	1736	A. 25
1685	A. 19	1711	A. 1	1737	A. 10
1686	A. 4	1712	A. 20	1738	A. 2
1687	M. 27	1713	A. 5	1739	A. 22
1688	A. 15	1714	M. 28	1740	A. 6
1689	M. 31	1715	A. 17	1741	M. 29
1690	A. 20	1716	A. 1	1742	A. 18

Golden Number	Easter Limit.
1	April 5
2	March 25
3	April 13
4	April 2
5	a. 22
6	April 10
7	March 30
8	April 18
9	April 7
10	March 27
11	April 15
12	April 4
13	March 24
14	April 12
15	April 1
16	March 21
17	April 9
18	March 29
19	April 17

RULES

RULES *to know when the moveable* Feasts *and* Holy-days *begin.*

Advent Sunday is always the Sunday after the Six and twentieth of *November.*

Easter day is always the Sunday after the day which is called *The Easter limit*, which is found for any year by the help of its Golden Number in the Table before.

All the other moveable Feasts depend upon *Easter*; for

Septuagesima	*Sunday* is	9	weeks before *Easter.*
Sexagesima		8	
Quinquagesima		7	
Quadragesima		6	

Rogation Sun.	is	5 weeks	after *Easter.*
Ascension-day		40 days	
Whitsunday		7 weeks	
Trinity Sund.		8 weeks	

A TABLE *of all the* Feasts *that are to be observed in the Church of* England *through the year.*

ALL Sundays in the year.

The

The dayes of the Feasts of

The Circumcision of our Lord JESUS CHRIST.
The Epiphany.
The Conversion of S. *Paul.*
The Purification of the B. Virgin.
S. *Matthias* the Apostle.
The Annunciation of the B. Virg.
S. *Mark* the Evangelist.
S. *Philip* and S. *Jacob* the Apostles.
The Ascension of our Lord JESUS CHRIST.
S. *Barnabas.*
The Nativity of S. *John Baptist.*
S. *Peter* the Apostle.
S. *James* the Apostle.
S. *Bartholomew* the Apostle.
S. *Matthew* the Apostle.
S. *Michael*, and all Angels.
S. *Luke* the Evangelist.
S. *Simon* and S. *Jude* the Apostles.
All Saints.
S. *Andrew* the Apostle.
S. *Thomas* the Apostle.
The Nativity of our LORD.
S. *Stephen* the Martyr.
S. *John* the Evangelist.
The Holy Innocents.

Munday and Tueſday in *Eaſter* week. Munday and Tueſday in *Whitſun* week.

A TABLE *of the* Vigils, Faſts, *and* days of Abſtinence, *to be obſerved in the year.*

The Evens or Vigils before

- The Nativity of our LORD.
- The Purification of the Bleſſed Virgin *Mary.*
- The Annunciation of the B. Virg.
- *Eaſter*-day.
- *Aſcenſion*-day.
- *Pentecoſt.*
- S. *Matthias.*
- S. *John Baptiſt.*
- S. *Peter.*
- S. *James.*
- S. *Bartholomew.*
- S. *Matthew.*
- S. *Simon* and S. *Jude.*
- S. *Andrew.*
- S. *Thomas.*
- All Saints.

Note,

Note, that if any of theſe Feaſt-days fall upon a Monday, then the Vigil or Faſt-day ſhall be kept upon the Saturday, and not upon the Sunday next before it.

Dayes of Faſting *or* Abſtinence.

1. THe Fourty days of *Lent.*
2. The *Ember-dayes* at the Four Seaſons, being the *Wedneſday*, *Friday* and *Saturday*

after { the firſt Sunday in *Lent.* / the Feaſt of *Pentecoſt.* / *September* 14. / *December* 13.

3. The Three *Rogation-dayes*, which be the *Monday*, *Tueſday*, and *Wedneſday* before *Holy-Thurſday*, or the *Aſcenſion* of our Lord.
4. All the *Fridayes* in the year, except *Chriſtmas-day.*

Certain

Certain ſolemn dayes, for which particular Services are appointed.

THe Fifth day of *November*, being the day of the Papiſts Conſpiracy.

2. The Thirtieth day of *January*, being the day of the Martyrdom of King *Charles* the Firſt.

3. The Nine and twentieth day of *May*, being the day of the Birth and Return of King *Charles* the Second.

Note, that the Supputation of the year of our Lord in the Church of England *beginneth the Five and twentieth day of* March.

The

The Times wherein Marriages *are not Solemnized.*

From	until
Advent Sunday	Eight dayes after the *Epiphany.*
Septuag. Sunday	Eight dayes after *Easter.*
Rogation Sunday	*Trinity* Sunday.

Some of these being times of So lemn Fasting and Abstinence, some o Holy Festivity and Joy, both fit to b spent in such Sacred Exercises, with out other Avocations.

The Sum of the

CATHOLICK FAITH,

Called the

APOSTLES *CREED.*

Divided into Twelve Articles.

I Believe in God, the Father Almighty, Maker of Heaven and Earth.

2. And in *Jeſus Chriſt*, his onely Son, our Lord.

3. Who was conceived by the Holy Ghoſt, born of the Virgin Mary.

4. He ſuffered under *Pontius Pilate*, was crucified, dead and buried.

5. He deſcended into Hell: the third day he roſe again from the dead.

6. He aſcended into Heaven, and ſitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty.

7. From

7. From thence he ſhall come to judge the quick and the dead.

8. I believe in the Holy Ghoſt.

9. The holy Catholick Church. The Communion of Saints.

10. The Forgiveneſs of Sins.

11. The Reſurrection of the Body.

12. And the Life everlaſting.

Amen.

¶ *By this* Faith, *(into which, and none but which, all Chriſtians are baptized,) we learn to believe,*

1. *In God the Father, who hath made us and all the world.*

2. *In God the Son, who hath redeemed us and all mankind.*

3. *In God the Holy Ghoſt, who doth ſanctifie us and all the choſen people of God.*

THE

THE LORDS PRAYER,

Divided into Seven Petitions.

The Preface.

Our Father which art in Heaven. Matth. 6. 9.

The Petitions.

HAllowed be thy Name.

2. Thy Kingdom come.

3. Thy will be done in Earth, as it is in Heaven.

4. Give us this day our daily bread.

5. And forgive us our treſpaſſes, as we forgive them that treſpaſs againſt us.

6. And lead us not into temptation.

7. But deliver us from evil.

The Doxology.

For thine is the Kingdom, the Power, and the Glory, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

¶ *This* Prayer *is the foundation whereupon, and the Patern whereby all our other* Prayers *muſt be framed. In it we deſire.*

(a) The Preface. (a) *God our Heavenly Father, who is the giver of all Goodneſs, to ſend his Grace unto us and all others; that we may* (b) 1. *worſhip him,* 2. *ſerve him, and* 3. *obey him as we ought to do. And we pray unto God, that he would* 4. *ſend us all things which be needful both for our Souls and bodies; that he would be* 5. *merciful unto us, and forgive us our ſins; that it would pleaſe him to* 6. *ſave and defend us in all our temptations,* 7. *and preſerve us from all dangers both ghoſtly and bodily.*

(b) 1 Petition.

The Concluſion. *And foraſmuch as we truſt he will do all this of his mercy and goodneſs, through our Lord* Jeſus Chriſt, *therefore we ſay,* Amen, So be it.

THE

THE TEN
COMMANDMENTS.

The First TABLE.

I. GOd ſpake theſe words and ſaid, I am the Lord thy God, Thou ſhalt have no other Gods but me.

II. Thou ſhalt not make to thy ſelf any graven image, nor the likeneſs of any thing that is in Heaven above, or in the Earth beneath, or in the Water under the Earth. Thou ſhalt not bow down to them, nor worſhip them: for I the Lord thy God am a jealous God, and viſit the ſins of the Fathers upon the Children unto the third and fourth generation of them that hate me, and ſhew Mercy unto thouſands in them that love me and keep my Commandments.

III. Thou ſhalt not take the Name of the Lord thy God in vain: for the Lord will not hold him guiltleſs that taketh his Name in vain.

IV. Remember that thou keep holy

the Sabbath day. Six daies ſhalt thou labour, and do all that thou haſt to do: but the ſeventh day is the Sabbath of the Lord thy God. In it thou ſhalt do no manner of work, thou, and thy ſon, and thy daughter, thy man-ſervant, and thy maid-ſervant, thy cattel, and the ſtranger that is within thy gates. For in ſix daies the Lord made Heaven and Earth, the Sea and all that in them is, and reſted the ſeventh day: Wherefore the Lord bleſſed the ſeventh day, and hallowed it.

The Second TABLE.

V. Honour thy father and thy mother, that thy daies may be long in the land which the Lord thy God giveth thee.

VI. Thou ſhalt do no murther.

VII. Thou ſhalt not commit adultery.

VIII. Thou ſhalt not ſteal.

IX. Thou ſhalt not bear falſe witneſs againſt thy neighbour.

X Thou ſhalt not covet thy neighbour's

bour's houſe, thou ſhalt not covet thy neighbour's wife, nor his ſervant, nor his maid, nor his ox, nor his aſs, nor any thing that is his.

THE DUTIES INJOYNED, AND *THE SINS FORBIDDEN* IN The Ten. COMMANDMENTS.

¶ *Which may ſerve for a direction to know, or to make known our manifold Offences againſt God and Man.*

The *Duties* of the First Commandment.

1. *Thou ſhalt have no other Gods*, &c.

TO acknowledge the Eternal Deity of the only true God.

2. To worſhip him with all inward devotion of our Souls.

3. To love, honour and obey him for his own ſake.

4. To fear and call upon him, to truſt

and believe in him, and none but him, all the daies of our life, without giving any ſhare of his honour to Angels or Saints, or any other Creature.

Offenders againſt the firſt Commandment.

THey that by their evil diſpoſition endeavour to perſwade themſelves that there is no God.

2. They of whom God is altogether unapprehended, and who paſs away their time as if there were no God at all, without any deſire or care to know him as a rewarder of the good, and a puniſher of the evil doers.

3. They that imagine, or wickedly fancy and worſhip any more gods than one.

4. They that prefer or love any thing whatſoever before the ſervice and will of God.

5. They that by deſpair diſtruſt him, or by boldneſs preſume upon him.

6. They that believe him not, and are unſtable or doubtful in the truth of that Faith which he hath revealed.

7. They

7. They that tempt him to ſhew his Power without cauſe, and are not content with the ordinary wayes and means that he hath ordained for all things.

8. They that uſe inchantments, witchcrafts, ſorceries, ſuperſtitious obſervation of days, prediction of fortunes, invocation of Spirits, and other wicked inventions of the Devil.

The DUTIES *of the Second* Commandment.

2. *Thou ſhalt not make to thy ſelf*, &c.

TO apprehend God as an infinite and incomprehenſible Eſſence, without any form or ſhape of our own fanſying or framing, whereby to make a repreſentation of him.

2. To honour and worſhip him with the lowly reverence even of our Bodies alſo.

3. This to be religiouſly done unto him, and unto none but him; to his Divine Eſſence, and not to the Images

that men may vainly frame of him.

4. This alſo to be done purely, without any ſuch outward and ſolemn worſhip to be given either to the perſon or to the Image of Saint or Angel, or any other Creature whatſoever.

Offenders againſt the Second Commandment.

THey that fanſie to themſelves any likeneſs of the Deity, or frame and make any *Image*, either of God, the Bleſſed Trinity, or of God the Father, who never appeared to the world in a viſible ſhape.

2. They that make any other Images, or the likeneſs of any thing whatſoever, (be it of Chriſt and his Croſs, or be it of his bleſſed Angels,) with an intent to fall down and worſhip them.

3. They that are worſhippers of Idols, or repreſentments of falſe gods.

4. They that are worſhippers of Saints Images, and out of a falſe opinion of demeriting the protection of the

the Bleſſed Virgin, or any other Saint of God, do give a religious Adoration to thoſe uſual repreſentments which be made of them.

5. They alſo that are no due worſhippers of God himſelf, that fall not lowly down before his preſence, religiouſly to adore him as well with their Bodies as their Souls.

6. They that rudely refuſe or careleſly neglect to kneel, bow and proſtrate themſelves, to uncover their heads, or to ſtand with ſeemly aw and reverence before the preſence of his Majeſty, as at all times of his Service, ſo chiefly at the times and in the places of his publick Worſhip.

7. They that regard not the threatnings of his vengeance upon them that transfer his honour to any other, nor the promiſes of his mercies upon them that duly worſhip him.

The DUTIES *of the Third* Commandment.

3. *Thou ſhalt not take the Name of*, &c.

TO honour the moſt holy and reverend name of God.

2. To ſpeak of it with religious aw and fear, and that in matters ſerious and weighty only.

3. To uſe both it, and all things that are conſecrated unto it, having his Name and ſtamp upon them, with all due regard.

Offenders againſt the Third Commandment.

THey that account no more of the Great Name of God than of another common thing.

2. They that uſe vain and cuſtomary ſwearing.

3. They that in matters ſerious ſwear falſly, and perjure themſelves.

4. They that abuſe the Name of God,

God, or any of his creatures, to curſing and bitter execrations.

5. They that make raſh oaths, and ſudden inconſiderate vows, for things unlikely, unlawful or impoſſible to be performed.

6. They that break their holy, ſolemn and deliberate vows.

7. They that murmure againſt God, or blaſpheme his Name.

8. They that make curious and wanton queſtions concerning the Nature, the Actions, and the ſecret Decrees of God, not contenting themſelves with that which he hath revealed in his Word.

9. They that contemn his Saints, that prophane his Temples, that ſlight his Sacraments, that regard not his ſervice, that uſe and ſpeak of theſe as of common things, whereas they have God's mark upon them, being ſet apart and dedicated to the ſervice of his moſt Holy and fearful Name.

The DUTIES *of the Fourth* Commandment.

4. *Remember that thou keep holy*, &c.

AS men, to keep holy one day of ſeven.

2. As Chriſtians, to keep that day of the ſeven, which, becauſe Chriſt hath inſtituted it, it is called The Lord's-day, and his Church hath ever obſerved.

3. Upon this day to give God a ſolemn and a publick worſhip in the Congregation of his Saints.

4. To reſt from unneceſſary ſervile labours, and the common affairs of the world.

5. To give Alms of what we have, and ſhew forth our Charity in works of mercy and devotion, as we are able to perform them unto others.

Offenders

Offenders againſt the Fourth Commandment.

THey that put no difference between this ſolemn Feſtival and the common days of the week.

2. They that ſet themſelves to needleſs, worldly and ſervile affairs upon the Sunday, or ſuffer thoſe over whom they have authority (as being their Husbands, Parents, Maſters, or lawful Governours) to do the like, or any way to neglect the holy duties of the day.

3. They that ſpend it away in idle and vain ſports; that eat and drink, or diſcourſe, or ſleep it away.

4. They that neglect to be duly preſent and aſſiſtant at the publick Service of the Church, whereby God hath this day his ſolemn Homage and Worſhip done him.

5. They that refuſe to give their Alms, and do other the works of mercy and charity, according to their own power

power, and the neceſſity of other good Chriſtians.

6. They that, under a pretence of ſerving God more ſtrictly than others, (eſpecially for hearing and meditating of Sermons,) do, by their Faſts and certain Judaizing obſervations, condemn the joyful Feſtivity of this High and Holy day, which the Church allows, firſt for the ſpiritual Exerciſes of the Soul; and then for the lawful and convenient recreation of the Body in due time.

The DUTIES *of the Fifth* Commandment.

5. *Honour thy Father and thy Mother*, &c.

TO love, honour and obey our Father and Mother with all lowlineſs and reverence.

2. To ſuccour, help and ſerve them at their need.

3. In like manner faithfully to ſerve, honour and humbly obey the King; to reverence his Sacred Power and his

his ſovereign Authority over us.

4. To live by his Laws and Commandments, according to God's bleſſed Word and Ordinance, and not at our own pleaſure, to do what we will.

5. To live in an orderly and quiet ſubjection to the King's ſubordinate Magiſtrates; to our Husbands, Maſters, Tutors and Governors, with all fidelity.

6. To ſubmit our ſelves lowly and reverently to them that are our ſpiritual Guides and Fathers, the Prelates and Prieſts of God's Church.

7. Finally, to carry our ſelves meekly to all, and humbly to them that be our Betters in any kind or degree whatſoever; not denying them their due love and regard that be our inferiours, or under our authority.

Offenders againſt the Fifth Commandment.

THey that diſobey the lawful commands of their Father or Mother.

2. They

2. They that neglect, or deſpiſe, or grieve their perſons.

3. They that murmure, mutine, rebel, and diſhonour the King, either by denying reverence to his Perſon, or obedience to his Laws, or due maintenance to his State.

4. They that are undutiful to their Husbands, Maſters and Governours, in ſuch matters as be within their power and authority.

5. They that neither reverence the perſons, nor obey the precepts, nor care for the authority of their Eccleſiaſtical Governours.

6. They that give offence by diſregard of any, ſpecially of them that are more aged and better than themſelves.

7. They that are unthankful to their Benefactors.

8. They that neglect to give unto their wives, their children, their kindred, their neighbours, or any their inferiours, that love and regard which ſeverally belongs unto them.

The

The DUTIES *of the Sixth* Commandment.

6. Thou ſhalt do no Murther.

TO protect and preſerve, as much as in us lies, the perſon or the life of any man whatſoever.

2. To procure peace and love among all ſorts of people.

Offenders againſt the Sixth Commandment.

THey that murther themſelves, or ſtudy and uſe means to haſten their own death.

2. They that deſtroy the lives of other men, or conſent to have them deſtroyed, and offer any violence or hurt to their perſons.

3. They that bear any anger, envy, hatred, malice, uncharitableneſs, or any kind of miſchievous indignation againſt others,

4. They that be ſowers of ſtrife and ſedition

ſedition among any men whatſoever.

5. They that are given to revenge and oppreſſion.

6. They that are privy to any conſpiracies againſt the lives or bodies of other men, and reveal them not.

7. They that feed or clothe not him who is ready to periſh with hunger and cold.

8. They that may, and aſſiſt him not, who at any time is in danger of hurt, or of the loſs of his life.

9. They that have no care of their own health and being.

10. They that procure or conſent to the procuring of Abortive children.

The DUTIES *of the Seventh* Commandment.

7. *Thou ſhalt not commit adultery.*

TO keep our bodies in temperance, ſobriety and chaſtity.

Offenders

Offenders againſt the Seventh Commandment.

THey that by adultery, inceſt, fornication, or any other uncleanneſs defile the body.

2. They that are laſcivious in their ſpeech, wanton in their geſture, and immodeſt in their attire.

3. They that be unclean and luſtful in their thoughts.

4. They that delight in lewd and wanton company, in idle and unchaſt ſongs, in fond and filthy diſcourſe.

5. They that are luxurious in their diet, and abuſe their bodies either by gluttony or drunkenneſs.

6. They that keep open or private ſtews, that ſollicit or conſent unto the fond love or uncleanneſs of others.

7. They that preſume to do any thing beyond the bonds of modeſty and ſhamefac'dneſs.

The DUTIES *of the Eighth* Commandment.

8. *Thou ſhalt not ſteal.*

TO preſerve our neighbors goods, and to ſuffer every man to enjoy what is his own quietly and fairly to himſelf.

Offenders againſt the Eighth Commandment.

THey that go about to hurt and impair other mens eſtates, either by open wrong and violence, as by ſpoiling and robbing men of their goods, or by ſecreet purloining and deceit, as by cheating and cunning in bargains, by falſe weights and meaſures, by all kind of beguiling contracts, and by unlawful ſuits or tricks at the Law.

2. They that be inordinate in gaming, and in unneceſſary conſuming or ſpending of their goods.

3. They

3. They that be immoderate in running into debt, to the loſs and hinderance of their own, or of any other mans eſtate.

4. They that by any violence or fraud detain and keep other mens goods unto themſelves.

5. They that are covetous, unjuſt, given to uſury and oppreſſion.

6. They that detain, or defraud the King of his Subſidies and other duties, the Prieſt of his Tithes and Offerings, the Orphans, *&c.* of their Legacies, the Servant of his Wages, and the like.

The DUTIES *of the Ninth* Commandment.

9. *Thou ſhalt not bear falſe witneſs*, &c.

TO preſerve every mans good name, to bear witneſs to the truth, and to ſpeak well of them that deſerve not otherwiſe.

Offenders

Offenders againſt the Ninth Commandment.

THey that bring in falſe witneſs or unjuſt accuſations againſt any man.

2. They that openly ſlander, or ſecretly detract from his credit and eſtimation.

3. They that are given to flattery, and to telling of lies or falſe tales.

4. They that inordinately divulge or blaze abroad other mens faults and infirmities.

5 They that conceal the truth to the prejudice of another, being required by juſtice or charity to give teſtimony thereunto.

The DUTIES *of the Tenth* Commandment.

10. *Thou ſhalt not covet thy neighbour's,* &c.

TO content our ſelves with what we have of our own, and with that

that eſtate of life whereunto God hath called us.

2. To covet nothing that belongs to other men.

Offenders againſt the Tenth Commandment.

THey who, though they unjuſtly poſſeſs not, yet covet and deſire that which is another mans, as his Wife, his Fortunes, and the like.

2. They that envy other mens wealth and proſperity.

3. They that with greedineſs hunt after the riches, pleaſures, and honours of this world.

4. They that having food and raiment, are over-ſollicitous and diſquieted in their minds for more.

¶ *Many other offences there be againſt Gods Commandments; ſome ſo obvious that they need not, and ſome ſo enormous that they would not be named; but both the one and other eaſie to be reduced unto theſe that have been already ſpecified.*

THE

THE TWO PRECEPTS OF CHARITY, OR *The Laws of Nature.*

S. Mat. 22. TO love God above all, for his own ſake.

2. To love all men as our ſelves for God's ſake, and to do unto others as we would they ſhould do unto us.

The Precepts of the Church.

The Church Calendar. TO obſerve the *Feſtivals* and Holy-daies appointed.

The Rubrick after the Nicene Creed. 2. To keep the *Faſting-daies* with devotion and abſtinence.

Can. 6. and the Preface of Ceremonies. 3. To obſerve the *Eccleſiaſtical Cuſtoms* and *Ceremonies* eſtabliſhed, and that without frowardneſs or contradiction.

Preface to the Book of Common-Prayer. 4. To repair unto the publick Service of the Church for *Mattens* and *Even-ſong*, with

with other *holy offices*, at times appointed, unleſs there be a juſt and an unfeigned cauſe to the contrary.

5. To receive the *Bleſſed Sacrament* of the *Body* and *Blood* of Chriſt with frequent devotion, and three times a year at leaſt, of which times *Eaſter* to be alwaies one. And for better preparation thereunto, as occaſion is, to diſburthen and quiet our conſciences of thoſe ſins that may grieve us, or ſcruples that may trouble us, to a learned and diſcreet Prieſt, and from him to receive advice, and the benefit of *Abſolution*.

Rubrick at the end of the Communion. The ſecond Exhortation to be read before the Communion. Biſhop Overals, and Biſhop Andrews Articles in the Viſitation of their Dioceſs.

The Sacraments of the Church.

THe Two truly ſo called (as generally neceſſary to Salvation) are *Baptiſm* and *The Lord's Supper*.

Catech. of the Sacram. S. Aug. ep. 118.

Articles of Relig. Artic. 25. Acts 8. S. John 20. 1 Tim. 4. Epheſ. 5 S. James 5.

The other five, that is to ſay, *Confirmation*, *Penitence*, *Orders*, *Matrimony*, and *Viſitation of the Sick* or *Extreme Unction*, are no true Sacraments inſtituted by Chriſt, though they have been by ſome late Authors called by the name of Sacraments (and ſo numbred) yet have they not the like nature that the Two principal and true Sacraments have.

The 3 Theological Vertues.

1 Cor. 13. Faith, Hope, and Charity.

Three kinds of good Works.

S. Matth. 6. Faſting, Prayer, and Almsdeeds.

Seven Gifts of the Holy Ghoſt.

Eſay 11. The 1. Prayer in the form of our Confirmation.

1. The Spirit of Wiſdom, 2. and Underſtanding. 3. The Spirit of Counſel, 4. and Ghoſtly Strength. 5. The Spirit of Knowledge, 6. and Piety.

Piety. 7. The Spirit of a holy and a godly Fear.

The 12 Fruits of the Holy Ghoſt.

Love, Joy, Peace, Patience, Mercy, Goodneſs, Long-ſuffering, Meekneſs, Faith, Modeſty, Shamefac'dneſs, Sobriety. Gal. 5.

The Spiritual works of Mercy.

1. To inſtruct the ignorant. S. Matth. 18.
2. To correct offenders. S. James 5.
3. To counſel the doubtful. Gal. 6.
4. To comfort the afflicted. Prov. 17.
5. To ſuffer injuries with patience. Eccleſ. 5.
6. To forgive offences and wrongs. Rom. 15.
7. To pray for others. S. Mark 11.

The Corporal Works of Mercy.

1. To feed the hungry and to give drink to the thirſty. S. Matth. 15.
2. To clothe the naked. S. Matth. 25.
3. To harbour the ſtranger and needy. Tobit 1.

Eſay 58. Tobit 12. 4. To Viſit the Sick.

5. To miniſter unto priſoners and captives.

6. To bury the dead.

The Eight Beatitudes.

S. Matth. 5. BLeſſed are the poor in ſpirit, for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven.

2. Bleſſed are they that mourn, for they ſhall receive comfort.

3. Bleſſed are the meek, for they ſhall receive the inheritance of the earth.

4. Bleſſed are they that hunger and thirſt after righteouſneſs, for they ſhall be ſatisfied.

5. Bleſſed are the merciful, for they ſhall obtain mercy.

6. Bleſſed are the pure in heart, for they ſhall ſee God.

7. Bleſſed are the Peace-makers, for they ſhall be called the Children of God.

8. Bleſſed are they that ſuffer perſecution

cution for righteouſneſs ſake; for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven.

Seven deadly Sins, as they are commonly ſo called.

1. Pride, 2. Covetouſneſs, 3. Luxury, 4. Envy, 5. Gluttony, 6. Anger, 7. Sloth.

The contrary Vertues.

1. Humility, 2. Liberality, 3. Chaſtity, 4. Gentleneſs, 5. Temperance, 6. Patience, 7. Devout and earneſt ſerving of God.

QUATUOR NOVISSIMA,

OR

The four laſt things that befall any men.

Death.	Hell or	S. Matth. 25.
Judgment.	Heaven.	Heb. 9.

A

COLLECTION

OF

Private Devotions,

FOR THE

HOURS

OF

PRAYER.

UMI

OF
The Ancient and Accuſtomed
TIMES OF *PRAYER*
In General.

AT all times and in all places to give thanks and praiſe unto Almighty God our Heavenly Father, with all manner of devout Prayer and Supplication, is no more than our very meet, right, and bounden Duty. (a) *But inaſmuch as the common employments of moſt, and the natural infirmities of all ſorts of people be ſo great, that whiles they have this body of fleſh upon them, they cannot poſſibly attend the heavenly Exerciſe of Prayer and Thansgiving without any intermiſ-*

(a) S. Baſil in Regu. Interr. 37.

ſion at all: it hath therefore been the cuſtom of religious and godly perſons in all ages, to appoint themſelves certain ſet Times *and* Hours *of the day, wherein to perform their Devotions. By which means it came to paſs, that, as other* (b) *careleſs people ſpent the whole day either in their own affairs or pleaſures, theſe men beſtowed it, or the chief and more eminent parts of it at leaſt, in the affairs and ſervice of God.*

(b) S. Chryſoſt. hom. 59. ad pop. Antioch.

They that underſtood Chriſt's Parable ſo, as if * men ought alwayes to pray, *and to do nothing elſe, miſtook the matter, and were put into the* (c) *Catalogue of Hereticks for their labour. They, on the other ſide, that went about to take away all ſet Times of Prayer, to maintain their affected liberty, and to do it only when they liſt, have deſerved no leſs blame, and incurred no milder cenſure. Wiſe men have gone*

* S. Luk. 18. 1.

(c) S. Aug. de hæreſ. l. 57. & epiſt. 121. ad Prob.

Iſid. de eccleſ. off. l. 1. cap. 22.

gone an even path, and expounding the Scripture, for continual Prayer, by the continual Practice of the Church, have neither one way nor other offered any violence to Devotion.

The Practice then of old hath been, ſo to keep up Prayer, that men might keep up themſelves withall.

(d) Three *times a day to perform this Duty, and other whiles* (e) Seven *times a day to do it, was King* David's *ſacred reſolution; but* Three *times a day howſoever,* [at Evening, and Morning, and at Noon-day] *was his cuſtom to pray, and that* [inſtantly,] *in ſolemn and devout manner. After him, the great Prophet of God that lived in* Babylon, *accuſtomed himſelf to kneel upon his knees, and in his Chamber to pray* Three times *a day towards* Jeruſalem, (*ſaith* (f) *the ſtory*) as he was always wont to do.

(d) Pſal. 55. 18.

(e) Pſal. 119.

(f) Dan. 6. 10.

From which holy Examples it afterwards came to paſs, that what was by them ſo religiouſly obſerved under the Law,

Law, Three times *a day (at leaſt) to offer up Prayers and Thanksgivings to Almighty God, beſides the* (g) Morning *and the* Evening Sacrifice, *was by Chriſtians as piouſly continued and practiſed under the Goſpel alſo; both Jews and Chriſtians being in this duty but equal ſervants to the ſame* Trinity, *the God both of Law and Goſpel.* It is from the Prophet *Daniel* (*ſaith* S. (h) *Cyprian*) that we Chriſtians have our *Third*, our *Sixth*, and our *Ninth* Hour of Prayer, which we duly obſerve in reverence of the *Bleſſed Trinity.*

(g) Num. 28.

Iſid. Etym. lib. 6. c. ult.

(h) S. Cypr. de orat. Dom. in fine.

Beſides theſe (ſuch was the ardor of ancient Piety) they added yet more, and as well in imitation of King David's *holy Reſolutions before mentioned, as alſo in honour of thoſe* Times *which the ſpecial Actions of God and of our Saviour had in a manner made ſacred un-*

S. Ambr. l. 3. de virgin.

to

to them, they augmented their Hours of Prayer (*ſaith* (i) *that old godly Father*) *and made their Devotions more frequent and fervent than they were before.*

(i) S Cypr. ib.

Such are theſe Hours *and* Prayers *that hereafter follow; which be not now ſet forth for the countenancing of their Novelties that put any truſt in the bare recital only of a few* Prayers, *or place any virtue in the Bead-roll or certain number of them at ſuch and ſuch ſet Hours; but for the hearty imitation of that Ancient and Chriſtian Piety, to whom the diſtinction of* Hours *was but an orderly and uſefull, no ſuperſtitious or wanton performance of their Duties.*

And ſurely, ſo ſmall a part of our Time taken up from other common Actions, if not perhaps from doing ill, or doing nothing, and ſo ſmall a Task, though but voluntarily impoſed upon our ſelves for God's ſervice, will never undo

us,

us, nor ever prove to be an abridgement of our Christian liberty, who say, our delight is to be *numbered with the Saints *of old, and profess every day, that* (a) God's Service is perfect freedom.

* In the Te Deum.

(a) In the 2. Col. for Morn. Pr.

CER-

CERTAIN CHOICE SENTENCES OUT OF HOLY SCRIPTURE,

Whereby the frequency of *Prayer* and *Devotion* is highly commended unto us.

PSAL. 34. 15.

THE Eyes of the Lord are over the righteous, and his Ears are open unto their Prayers.

S. MATTH. 7. 7.

Ask, and it ſhall be given you; ſeek, and ye ſhall find; knock, and it ſhall be opened unto you.

S. MARK 13. 35.

Watch and pray, for ye know not at what hour the Lord will come.

S. LUKE

S. LUKE 11. 8.

Because of his importunity, he will rise and give him what he needeth.

S. LUKE 18. 1.

It behoveth always to pray and not to be weary.

S. LUKE 18. 7.

And shall not God hear and avenge his servants, that pray night and day unto him?

EPHES. 6. 18.

Pray always with all manner of Prayer and Supplication in the Spirit, and watch thereunto with all instance and supplication for all Saints.

1. THES. 5. 17.

Pray without ceasing. And in all things give thanks: for this is the will of God in Christ Jesus.

1. TIM. 2. 1.

I will therefore that first of all Prayers

and

and Supplications, Interceſſions and giving of Thanks be made for all men; for Kings, and for all that are in authority, that we may lead a quiet and a peaceable life in all godlineſs and honeſty: for this is good and acceptable in the ſight of God our Father, who will have all men to be ſaved, and to come to the knowledge of his truth.

S. JAMES 5. 16.

The effectual fervent Prayer of a righteous man availeth much.

REVEL. 5. 8.

The Prayers of the Saints are like the golden Vials that are full of ſweet Odours.

S. GREG. NYSSEN. hom. de Orat.

PRayer is a work of the ſame dignity and honour, wherein the Angels and Saints of Heaven themſelves are imployed. It is an Advocate for the guilty, a Redemption for the captive, a Reſt for the wearied, and a Comfort for the ſorrowful.

It

It is our Watch-tower whileſt we ſleep, and our Safe-guard whilſt we are awake.

S. CHRYSOST. de orando Deum.

When I ſee a man that loveth not his Prayers, and is not frequent at his Devotions, I ſhall preſently conclude him to be a miſerable creature, and to have nothing in him at all that is worthy of commendation.

IDEM, ibid.

As the light of the Sun is to the Eye of the Body; ſo is Prayer to the Soul.

IDEM, ibid.

I cannot but admire and wonder at the great love of God towards man, for vouchſafing him ſo high an honour, as familiarly to ſpeak unto him by Prayer.

IDEM,

IDEM, homil. contra Pseudo-Proph.

Hear how the blessed Apostle crieth out unto us to be instant in Prayer, *to* pray without ceasing; *that is, though not every minute of our life without intermission, yet that, as long as we live, and upon all occasions, we never give over Prayer, but still and still continue in it. Pray therefore when thou art at home in thy house, and when thou art abroad in thy journey. Pray when thou liest down, and when thou risest up. But when thou prayest, pray with humility,* &c.

PIOUS

PIOUS EJACULATIONS, OR Short PRAYERS, to be committed unto perfect memory, for our first Holy Exercise in the beginning of the Day;

According to the direction of S. AMBROSE in his third Book *de Virgin.*

When we first awake.

Psal. 13. LIghten mine eyes, O Lord, that I sleep not in death.

Ephes. 5. Awake thou that sleepest, and arise from death, and Christ shall give thee light.

Psal. 119. Open thou mine eyes, O Lord, that I may see the wonders of thy Law.

At our up-rising.

IN the Name of the Father, and of the Son, and of the Holy Ghost, *Amen.* Blessed be the holy and undivided Trinity, now and for evermore.

Or this.

IN the Name of our Lord *Jesus* Christ, who was crucified for me, I arise from mine own rest, to do him service. He, by his Cross and Passion, save me, bless me, govern me, and keep me this day and for ever. *Amen.*

I laid me down and slept, and rose up again, for the Lord hath sustained me. Psal. 3.

At our Apparelling.

According to the direction of S. BASIL, orat. in Martyr. JULIT.

CLothe me, O Lord, with the Ornaments of thy heavenly Grace, and cover me with the Robes of Righteousness.

Put

Rom. 13. Put ye on the Lord *Jesus* Christ, and make no provision for the flesh, to fulfill the lusts thereof.

At the washing of our hands.

Psal. 51. WAsh me clean, O Lord, from my wickedness, and purge me from my sins.

Cleanse me, O God, by the bright fountain of thy mercy, and water me with the dew of thine abundant grace, that being purified from my sins, I may grow up in good works, truly serving thee in holiness and righteousness all the days of my life.

And then humbly commending our selves to God's protection upon our knees.

INto the hands of thy blessed protection and unspeakable mercy, O Lord, I commend this day my Soul and my Body, with all the faculties, powers and actions of them both, beseeching thee to be ever with me, to direct, sanctifie and govern me in the ways

ways of thy Laws, and in the works of thy Commandments; that through thy moſt mighty protection, both here and ever I may be preſerved in body and Soul, to ſerve thee the only true God, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

At our going abroad.

SHew me thy ways, O Lord, and teach me thy paths. Pſal. 25.

Lead me, O God, in the way of thy truth, and guide me for thy mercies ſake. Pſal. 5.

O give thine Angels charge over me, to keep me in all my waies. Pſal. 91.

When we hear the Clock at any hour of the day.

TEach me, O Lord, to number my days, that I may apply my heart unto wiſdom. Pſal. 90.

Our time paſſeth away like a ſhadow, and we bring our daies to an end like a tale that is told.

Have

Have mercy upon me, O Lord, now, and at the hour of death.

At our entrance into the Church.

Pſal. 5. AS for me, I will go into thy houſe, O Lord, in the multitude of thy mercies, and in thy fear will I worſhip thee in thy Holy Temple.

Lord, I have loved the habitation of thine houſe, and the place where thine honour dwelleth.

Pſal. 84. My ſoul hath a deſire and longing to enter into the Courts of the Lord.

When we are come into the Quire.

Pſal 85. OHow amiable are thy dwellings, thou Lord of Hoſts! one day in thy Courts is better than a thouſand.

Bleſſed are they that dwell in thy Houſe, they will be always praiſing thee.

When

When we fall down to worſhip and adore before the preſence of God.

HOly, Holy, Holy, Lord God Almighty, which was, and is, and is to come: we worſhip him that liveth for ever, and caſt our ſelves before his Throne. Revel 4.

Thou art worthy, O Lord our God, to receive Glory, and Honour, and Power; for thou haſt created all things, and for thy wills ſake, they are, and were created.

A DIVINE HYMN, Preparative to PRAYER.

WHen to thy God thou ſpeak'ſt,
O creature man,
Lift up pure hands,
lay down all foul deſires:
Fix thoughts on heaven,
preſent a Conſcience clean;
Such holy balm
to Mercie's throne aſpires.
Confeſs faults guilt,
crave pardon for thy ſin:
Dread holy paths,
call grace to guide therein.

It is the Spirit
with reverence muſt obey

Our

Our Maker's will,
to practise what he taught.
Make not the flesh
thy Counsel when thou pray,
'Tis enemy
to every vertuous thought:
It is the foe
we daily feed and cloath,
It is the prison
that the Soul doth loath.

Even as Elias
mounting to the skie,
Did cast his Mantle
to the earth behind:
So when the heart
presents the Prayer on high,
Exclude the world
from traffick with the mind.
Lips near to God,
and ranging heart within,
Is but vain babling,
and converts to sin.

Like Abraham
ascending up the hill

To ſacrifice,
his ſervants left below,
That he might act
the Great Commander's will,
Without impeach
to his obedient blow;
Even ſo the Soul
remote from earthly things
Should mount ſalvation's ſhelter,
mercie's wings.

Nothing more grateful
in the Higheſt's Eyes;
Nothing more firm
in danger to protect us;
Nothing more forcible
to pierce the skies:
And not depart
till mercy do reſpect us.
And as the Soul
life to the body gives,
So Prayer revives
the Soul, by Prayer it lives.

THE

THE HOURS OF PRAYER.

HOURS
OF
PRAYER.

AN *ADVERTISEMENT* Concerning THE DIVISION OF The HOURS following.

IT appeareth both by the Hiſtories of the Jews, and by plain obſervations out of the New Teſtament, *that the ſpace of the day from the Morning to the Evening was ſolemnly divided into four equal parts, which they called Hours,* [*to wit*] *the Firſt, the Third, the Sixth, and the Ninth. The Firſt Hour comprehended the whole ſpace from the Sun being riſen, about ſix of the clock in the Morning after our account, till Nine, or thereabouts. The Third Hour began from thence, and laſted till high-Noon with us. The Sixth, from thence to our three of the clock after Noon. The Ninth, from that Hour to the Veſpers, or Even-ſong, about Six in the Evening, or Sun-ſet. And what was done in any part*

of theſe four ſpaces was indifferently taken, and ſaid to be done in that Hour, whereunto every ſpace of time was allotted. In which reſpect S. Mark, *ch.* 15. 25. *ſaith,* It was the *Third* Hour when they crucified Chriſt: *and yet* S. John, *ch.* 19. 14. *ſaith,* It was about the *Sixth* Hour *before he was yet crucified. Nor is there any contradiction at all between theſe two Evangeliſts:* S. Mark *underſtanding the laſt part of the* Third *Hour, which was now at the very end;* and S. John *meaning that it was now near upon the beginning of the* Sixth *Hour, which was immediately to follow; the ending of the* Third, *and the beginning of the* Sixth *being both one and the ſame point of time.*

THE

THE FIRST
HOURS,
OR THE
MORNING PRAYERS.

¶ Which have been diſtinguiſhed but of late times, being anciently both one Hour of Prayer. RADUL. DE RIVO, *in lib. de Can. obſerv. propoſ.* 14.

THE ANTIQUITY OF THE MATTINS OR *MORNING PRAYER*;

Deduced as well from the Teſtimony of the Sacred Scriptures, as from the holy Fathers of the Church.

IN the Primitive Church it was daily the firſt ſpeech which thoſe good Chriſtians uſed, and the firſt thing they did, Ante omnia adoremus Dominum, qui fecit nos, (i.e.) *Before we do any thing, let us fall down and worſhip the Lord that made us.*] *They would ſerve God firſt, and then ſerve themſelves: as* S. Jerome *tells the ſtory of* Hilarion; *When he and his company were ſome-* Pſal. 9. 56.

S. Hieron. in vita Hil.

what

what early invited to their Mornings Refection in a vineyard. Maledictus ſit (*ſaith the Holy man*) qui prius Refectionem Corporis quàm Animæ quæſierit: reddamus Domino officium, oremus, pſallamus, & ſic properabimus, &c. (i.) *Let him not proſper that ſeeks to feed his Body before he hath refreſhed his Soul, or doth any thing before he hath offered up his Prayers and Praiſes with all Devotion to Almighty God*, &c. *And many are the Sacred directions and Pious examples of Holy men in all ages before us, whoſe cuſtom it was every day to begin God's ſervice when the day it ſelf began, and to ſet apart the Firſt hour of their* Morning *for the more chearful performance of their Heavenly Devotions, as by theſe ſubſequent teſtimonies may at large appear.*

FROM

From the

HOLY SCRIPTURES.

Exod. 36. 3.

AND *they brought their offering unto him every* Morning.

Numb. 28. 2.

My ſacrifices for a ſweet ſavour, ye ſhall obſerve to offer me in their due ſeaſon. *The offering of the* Morning *is for a continual and a dayly offering.*

I. Sam. 1. 19.

And they aroſe up Early in the Morning, *and worſhipped before the Lord; and ſo returned to their houſe.*

I. Chron. 23. 30.

Their office was to wait and to ſtand every Morning *to thank and praiſe the Lord.*

Job. 38. 7.

The Morning-*Stars ſang together, and all the Sons of God ſhouted for joy.*

Pſal. 5. 3.

My voice ſhalt thou hear betimes, *O Lord,*

Lord, early in the Morning *will I direct my Prayer unto Thee.*

Pſal. 59. 16.

As for me, I will ſing of thy power, and will praiſe thy mercy betimes in the Morning.

Pſal. 63. 1.

O God, thou art my God, early *will I ſeek thee.*

Pſal. 88. 13.

Unto thee have I cryed, O Lord, and early in the Morning *ſhall my prayer come before thee.*

Pſal. 92. 1, 2.

It is a good thing to give thanks unto thee, O Lord, and to tell of thy loving kindneſs early in the Morning.

Pſal. 130. 6.

My Soul flieth unto the Lord before the Morning *watch, I ſay before the* Morning *watch.*

Eſay 26. 9.

With my Soul have I deſired thee, and with my ſpirit will I ſeek thee early in the Morning.

Lament.

Lament. 2. 19.

Ariſe, and in the beginning *of the watches, pour out thine heart like water before the Lord.*

Eccl̃us 39. 5.

A wiſe man will give his heart early in the Morning *to the Lord that made him, and will pray before the moſt High.*

Wiſd. 16. 28.

That it might be known, we muſt prevent the Sun to give thee thanks, O Lord, and at the day-ſpring *to praiſe thee.*

S. Mark 1. 35.

And in the Morning, Jeſus *riſing up before day, went into a ſolitary place, and there prayed.*

S. Mark 13. 35.

Watch ye therefore, for ye know not at what hour the Lord will come, whether in the Morning, *&c.*

S. Matth. 20. 1.

The Kingdom of Heaven is like unto a man which went out early in the Morning *to hire Labourers in his Vineyard.*

S. Luke 1. 10.

And the whole multitude of the people were

were praying without at the time of incenſe, which was in the MORNING.

S. Matth. 27. 1.

When the Morning *was come, all the chief Prieſts and Elders of the people took counſel againſt* Jeſus, *to put him to death.*

¶ Which the Fathers make one reaſon why Chriſtians uſe to pray in the Morning; that as Chriſt's enemies did loſe no time for their wicked deſigns againſt him, ſo Chriſt's ſervants ſhould make like benefit of the ſame time to do him honour and ſervice.

The IV. *Evangeliſts.*

It was early in the Morning *when* Jeſus *aroſe from the dead.*

FROM

FROM THE

FATHERS.

Conſt. Apoſt. Lib. 8. Cap. 34.

LET every Chriſtian begin his dayes work with Devotion; praying firſt, giving thanks to God for his renewing of the Morning *light.*

Tertul. Apologet. Cap. 2.

Of the ancient Chriſtians in the Emperour Trajan's *dayes, his Vicegerent* Pliny *had no worſe thing to ſay, than that* * *their cuſtome was to meet together at the* Dawning of the day, *and to worſhip Chriſt with Hymns and Prayers as a God.*

* Plin. ſecund. l. 10. ep. 97.

S. Cypr. * de Orat. Dom.

* In fine.

Beſides the Hours which were anciently uſed, the Times of Prayer and the Myſteries of Religion are now much encreaſed. We are up betimes in the Morning,

ning, *that by our dayly Devotions the Memory of our Lord's Reſurrection may be preſerved and celebrated among us.*

S. Athanaſ. de Meditat.

Let the Sun when it riſeth *ſee the Pſalter, or thy Prayer-Book in thine hands.*

S. Baſil. In Reg. fuſ. diſp. Q. 37. Rup. De divin. Off. cap. 2.

Before we do any thing elſe, be we carefull to conſecrate the firſt-fruits *of the* Day, *and the very* Beginnings *of our holy thoughts, unto the ſervice of God.*

Idem, ibid.

Let not the day when it cometh find us ſleeping in our Beds, but awaken and up, and ready at our Prayers, according to his cuſtom, whoſe Eyes prevented the Night-watches, *&c. Pſal.* 119.

Idem, Epiſt. 63.

It is the common cuſtom and unanimous conſent of all our Churches, to be up early in the Morning: *and when with earneſt*

earneſt and devout tears they have made confeſſion of their ſins unto Almighty God, at length with Hymns and Pſalms to praiſe him for his mercies.

Idem, In Epiſt. 1. ad Nazianz.

What greater bliſs and happineſs can there be, than thus on earth to imitate the Angels that are in Heaven, every Morning *to honour and worſhip him that made us all?*

S. Chryſ. de Or. Deum, l. 1.

It behoveth us therefore to riſe *before the Sun be up, and ſo to order our time, that the courſe of our Prayers may equal, and anſwer the courſe of the Day. For tell me, with what face can we behold the Sun, unleſs we worſhip him firſt that hath made ſo glorious a light for us.*

S. Ambroſ. in Examer. l. 5. c. 12.

Who bluſheth not to hear the birds every Morning, *how ſweetly and ſolemnly they ſing out their praiſes unto God, and is ſo dull himſelf as not to do the like?*

Idem,

Idem, De Virg. Lib: 3.

The Lord's Prayer and the Apoſtles Creed, which do ſeal up our hearts unto the ſervice and love of God, are daily to be repeated every Morning.

S. Hieron. ad Lætam.

Let there be one of good life and ſound Religion ſet over thy daughter, who by continual example may both teach and allure her to riſe up betimes to Prayer, and to ſing the Morning *Hymns to the glorious praiſe of God.*

Idem ad Euſtochium.

Who is it that knoweth not the ordinary Hours of Prayer to be the Third, the Sixth, and the Ninth Hour, with the Morning *and the Evening?*

Rab. Maur. de Inſt. Cler.
Lib. 2. Cap. 9.

This Hour *of Prayer is univerſally obſerved by the Church of Chriſt.*

PRE-

PREPARATORY PRAYERS

To all the HOURS that follow.

God be in my head and understanding.
God be in my eyes and in my seeing.
God be in my mouth and in my speaking.
God be in my heart and in my thinking.
God be at my end and my departing.
Amen.

PRevent me, O Lord, in all my doings with thy most gracious favour, and further me with thy continual help, that in all my works begun, continued and ended in thee, I may glorifie thy holy Name, and finally by thy mercy obtain everlasting life, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Confession.

ALmighty and most merciful Father, I have erred and strayed from

from thy ways like a loſt ſheep: I have followed too much the devices and deſires of my own heart: I have offended againſt thy holy Laws. I have left undone thoſe things which I ought to have done; and I have done thoſe things which I ought not to have done; and there is no health in me. But thou, O Lord, have mercy upon me miſerable offender. Spare thou me, O God, which confeſs my faults. Reſtore thou me that am penitent, according to thy promiſes declared unto mankind, in Chriſt *Jeſus* our Lord. And grant, O moſt merciful Father, for his ſake, that I may hereafter live a godly, righteous, and ſober life, to the glory of thy holy Name. *Amen.*

The Prayer.

ALmighty God, the Father of our Lord *Jeſus* Chriſt, who deſireſt not the death of a ſinner, but rather that he may turn from his wickedneſs, and live, and haſt promiſed to pardon them that truly repent, and unfeignedly

ly believe thy holy Gospel; of thy mercy I beseech thee to grant me true repentance and thy holy Spirit, that those things may please thee which I do at this present, and that the rest of my life hereafter may be pure and holy, so that at the last I may come to thine eternal joy, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

THE MATTINS, OR *MORNING PRAYER,*

For the First HOUR of the Day.

OUr Father which art in Heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy will be done, in earth, as it is in Heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them

them that treſpaſs againſt us. And lead us not into temptation. But deliver us from evil. For thine is the Kingdom, and the Power, and the Glory, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

The Verſicles.

Verſ. O Lord, open thou my lips.

Reſp. And my mouth ſhall ſhew forth thy praiſe.

Verſ. O God, make ſpeed to ſave me.

Reſp. O Lord, make haſt to help me.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the holy Ghoſt.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Allelujah, *praiſe the Lord.*

The Lord's Name be praiſed.

The

The Venite, Pſal. 95.

[*With which*, S. Ambroſe *ſaith, it was the uſe of the Church in his time to begin their Service.*] Serm. de Deip.

O Come, let us ſing unto the Lord: let us heartily rejoyce in the ſtrength of our ſalvation.

Let us come before his preſence with thankſgiving: and ſhew our ſelves glad in him with Pſalms.

For the Lord is a great God: and a great King above all gods.

In his hand are all the corners of the earth: and the ſtrength of the hills is his alſo.

The ſea is his, and he made it: and his hands prepared the dry land.

O come, let us worſhip and fall down: and kneel before the Lord our Maker.

For he is the Lord our God: and we are the people of his paſture, and the ſheep of his hands.

To day if ye will hear his voice,

harden not your hearts: as in the provocation, and as in the day of temptation in the wilderneſs;

When your fathers tempted me: proved me, and ſaw my works.

Fourty years long was I grieved with this generation, and ſaid: It is a people that do err in their hearts, for they have not known my ways.

Unto whom I ſware in my wrath: that they ſhould not enter into my reſt.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghoſt.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

The HYMN.

Jam lucis orto Sidere.

NOw that the Day-ſtar doth ariſe,
Beg we of God with humble cries,
Hurtful things to keep away,
While we duly ſpend the day.
Our Tongues to guide ſo, that no ſtrife
May breed diſquiet in our life:
To ſhut and cloſe the wandring Eye,
Let it let in vanity: *To*

To keep the Heart as pure and free
From fond and troubled phantaſie:
To tame proud fleſh, while we deny it
A full cup and wanton diet.
That when the Day-light ſhall go out,
Time bringing on the Night about,
We by leaving worldly ways
May in ſilence ſing God's praiſe..

Amen.

The ANTIPHONA.

AS long as I live will I magnifie thee on this manner, and lift up my hands in thy Name.

Pſal. 8.

O Lord our Governour, how excellent is thy Name in all the world: thou that haſt ſet thy glory above the heavens!

2 Out of the mouth of very babes and ſucklings haſt thou ordained ſtrength, becauſe of thine enemies: that thou mighteſt ſtill the enemy and the avenger.

3. For I will conſider thy heavens,

even the works of thy fingers: the Moon and the Stars which thou haſt ordained.

4. What is man, that thou art mindful of him: and the ſon of man that thou viſiteſt him?

5. Thou madeſt him lower than the Angels: to crown him with glory and worſhip.

6. Thou makeſt him to have dominion of the works of thy hands: and thou haſt put all things in ſubjection under his feet.

7. All ſheep and oxen: yea, and the beaſts of the field.

8. The fowls of the air, and the fiſhes of the ſea: and whatſoever walketh through the paths of the ſeas.

9. O Lord our Governour: how excellent is thy Name in all the World!

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Pſal.

Pſal. 19.

THe Heavens declare the glory of God: and the firmament ſheweth his handy-work.

2. One day telleth another: and one night certifieth another.

3. There is neither ſpeech nor language: but their voices are heard among them.

4. Their ſound is gone out into all lands: and their words into the ends of the World.

5. In them hath he ſet a tabernacle for the Sun: which cometh forth as a Bridegroom out of his chamber, and rejoyceth as a Giant to run his courſe.

6. It goeth forth from the uttermoſt part of the Heaven, and runneth about unto the end of it again: and there is nothing hid from the heat thereof.

7. The Law of the Lord is an undefiled Law, converting the Soul: the Teſtimony of the Lord is ſure, and giveth wiſdom unto the ſimple.

8. The Statutes of the Lord are right, and rejoyce the heart: the Commandment of the Lord is pure, and giveth light unto the eyes.

9. The fear of the Lord is clean, and endureth for ever: the Judgments of the Lord are true, and righteous altogether.

10. More to be desired are they than gold, yea, than much fine gold: sweeter also than honey, and the honey-comb.

11. Moreover by them is thy servant taught, and in keeping of them there is great reward.

12. Who can tell how oft he offendeth? O cleanse thou me from my secret faults.

13. Keep thy servant also from presumptuous sins, lest they get the dominion over me: so shall I be undefiled, and innocent from the great offence.

14. Let the words of my mouth, and the meditation of my heart: be alway acceptable in thy sight,

15. O

15. O Lord: my ſtrength and my Redeemer.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Pſal. 24.

THe earth is the Lord's, and all that therein is: the compaſs of the World, and they that dwell therein.

2. For he hath founded it upon the ſeas: and prepared it upon the flouds.

3. Who ſhall aſcend into the hill of the Lord: or who ſhall riſe up in his holy place?

4. Even he that hath clean hands, and a pure heart: and that hath not lift up his mind unto vanity, nor ſworn to deceive his neighbour:

5. He ſhall receive the bleſſing from the Lord: and righteouſneſs from the God of his ſalvation.

6. This is the generation of them that ſeek him: even of them that ſeek thy face, O Jacob.

7. Lift up your heads, O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye everlaſting doors: and the King of glory ſhall come in.

8. Who is the King of glory? it is the Lord ſtrong and mighty, even the Lord mighty in battel.

9. Lift up your heads, O ye gates, and be ye lift up, ye everlaſting doors: and the King of glory ſhall come in.

10. Who is the King of glory? even the Lord of hoſts, he is the King of glory.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

The Antiphona.

AS long as I live will I magnifie thee on this maner, and lift up my hands in thy Name.

The

The Benedictus.

BLeſſed are thoſe that be undefiled in the way, and walk in the Law of the Lord.

The Leſſon *out of the* Proverbs *of* Solomon.

THe fear of the Lord is the beginning of wiſdom. If ſinners entice thee, do not thou conſent unto them. Theſe ſix things doth the Lord hate, yea, ſeven are an abomination unto him: A proud Look, and a lying Tongue, and Hands that ſhed innocent blood, an Heart that deviſeth wicked imaginations, Feet that be ſwift in running to miſchief, a falſe Witneſs that ſpeaketh not the truth, and him that ſoweth diſcord among Brethren. In the multitude of words there will be ſin: but he that refraineth his tongue is wiſe. Fear God, and the King, and meddle not with them that are ſeditious. Keep innocency, and do the thing that is right, for that will bring a man peace at the laſt. Pſal. 37.

Vers. Thy Teſtimonies are my delight, O Lord, and my Counſellors.

Reſp. O give me underſtanding, that I may learn thy Commandments.

The Song *of* S. Ambroſe, *divinely compoſed when* S. Auguſtine *was baptized by him, and ſung by them both in profeſſion of their Faith, and honour of the bleſſed* Trinity.

Te Deum laudamus.

WE praiſe thee, O God: we acknowledge thee to be the Lord.

All the earth doth worſhip thee: the Father everlaſting.

To thee all Angels cry aloud: the heavens and all the powers therein.

To thee Cherubin and Seraphin: continually do cry.

Holy, holy, holy: Lord God of Sabbath.

Heaven and earth are full of the majeſty: of thy glory.

The

The glorious company of the Apoſtles: praiſe thee.

The goodly fellowſhip of the Prophets: praiſe thee.

The noble army of Martyrs: praiſe thee.

The holy Church throughout all the world: doth acknowledge thee.

The Father: of an infinite Majeſty;

Thine honourable, true: and only Son;

Alſo the holy Ghoſt: the Comforter.

Thou art the King of glory: O Chriſt.

Thou art the everlaſting Son: of the Father.

When thou tookeſt upon thee to deliver man: thou did'ſt not abhor the Virgin's womb.

When thou hadſt overcome the ſharpneſs of death: thou didſt open the Kingdom of Heaven to all believers.

Thou ſitteſt at the right hand of God: in the glory of the Father.

We

We believe: that thou ſhalt come to be our Judge.

We therefore pray thee, help thy ſervants: whom thou haſt redeemed with thy precious blood.

Make them to be numbred with thy Saints: in glory everlaſting.

O Lord, ſave thy people: and bleſs thine heritage.

Govern them: and lift them up for ever.

Day by day: we magnifie thee;

And we worſhip thy Name: ever world without end.

Vouchſafe, O Lord: to keep us this day without ſin.

O Lord, have mercy upon us: have mercy upon us.

O Lord, let thy mercy lighten upon us: as our truſt is in thee.

O Lord, in thee have I truſted: let me never be confounded.

THE

THE LAUDS OR THE PRAISES AT *MORNING PRAYER.*

Allelujah. *Praiſe the Lord.*
The Lord's Name be praiſed.

The Antiphona.

BLeſſed are they that dwell in thy houſe, they will be always praiſing thee.

Pſal. 148.

OPraiſe the Lord of Heaven: praiſe him in the height.

2. Praiſe

2. Praiſe him, all ye Angels of his: praiſe him, all his hoſt.

3. Praiſe him, Sun and Moon: praiſe him, all ye Stars and light.

4. Praiſe him, all ye Heavens: and ye waters that are above the Heavens.

5. Let them praiſe the Name of the Lord: for he ſpake the word, and they were made, he commanded, and they were created.

6. He hath made them faſt for ever and ever: he hath given them a Law which ſhall not be broken.

7. Praiſe the Lord upon earth: ye Dragons and all Deeps;

8. Fire and Hail, Snow and Vapours: Wind and Storm, fulfilling his Word;

9. Mountains and all Hills: fruitful Trees and all Cedars;

10. Beaſts and all Cattel: Worms and feathered Fowls.

11. Kings of the earth and all people: Princes and all Judges of the World.

12. Young men and Maidens, Old men

men and Children, praiſe the Name of the Lord: for his Name onely is excellent, and his praiſe above heaven and earth.

13. He ſhall exalt the horn of his people, all his Saints ſhall praiſe him: even the children of Iſrael, even the people that ſerveth him.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end.
Amen.

Pſal. 149.

O Sing unto the Lord a new ſong: let the congregation of Saints praiſe him.

2. Let Iſrael rejoyce in him that made him: and let the children of Sion be joyful in their King.

3. Let them praiſe his Name in the dance: let them ſing praiſes unto him with Tabret and Harp.

4. For the Lord hath pleaſure in his

his people: and helpeth the meek-hearted.

5. Let the Saints be joyful with glory: let them rejoyce in their beds.

6. Let the praiſes of God be in their mouth: and a two-edged ſword in their hands;

7. To be avenged of the Heathen: and to rebuke the people;

8. To bind their Kings in chains: and their Nobles with links of iron.

9. That they may be avenged of them, as it is written: Such honour have all his Saints.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Pſal. 150.

O Praiſe God in his holineſs: praiſe him in the firmament of his power.

2. Praiſe him in his noble acts: praiſe

praiſe him according to his excellent greatneſs.

3. Praiſe him in the ſound of the Trumpet: praiſe him upon the Lute and Harp.

4. Praiſe him in the Cymbals and Dances: praiſe him upon the Strings and Pipe.

5. Praiſe him upon the well-tuned Cymbals: praiſe him upon the loud Cymbals.

6. Let every thing that hath breath: praiſe the Lord.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

The Antiphona.

LEt my mouth be filled with thy praiſe, that I may ſing of thy glory and honour all the day long.

OR,

OR,

The Song *of the* Three Children, *called*

BENEDICITE.

O All ye works of the Lord, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O ye Angels of the Lord, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O ye Heavens, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O ye Waters that be above the firmament, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O all ye powers of the Lord, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O ye Sun and Moon, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O ye Stars of Heaven, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O ye Showers and Dew, bleſs ye the

the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O ye Winds of God, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O ye Fire and Heat, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O ye Winter and Summer, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O ye Dews and Froſts, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O ye Froſt and Cold, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O ye Ice and Snow, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O ye Nights and Dayes, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O ye Light and Darkneſs, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O ye

O ye Lightnings and Clouds, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O let the Earth bleſs the Lord: yea, let it praiſe him, and magnifie him for ever.

O ye Mountains and Hills, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O all ye Green Things upon the earth, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O ye Wells, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O ye Seas and Floods, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O ye Whales, and all that move in the waters, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O all ye Fowls of the Air, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O all ye Beaſts and Cattel, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O ye

O ye children of Men, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O let Iſrael bleſs the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O ye Prieſts of the Lord, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O ye ſervants of the Lord, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O ye Spirits and Souls of the righteous, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O ye holy and humble Men of heart, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

O Ananias, Azarias, and Miſael, bleſs ye the Lord: praiſe him and magnifie him for ever.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghoſt.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

The

The Benediction.

BLeſſed is the womb that bare Thee, O Lord, and the paps that gave Thee ſuck.

THE *LESSON.*

S. *Matth.* 5. 3.

BLeſſed are the poor in ſpirit, for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven. Bleſſed are they that mourn, for they ſhall receive comfort. Bleſſed are the meek, for they ſhall receive the inheritance of the earth. Bleſſed are they that hunger and thirſt after righteouſneſs, for they ſhall be ſatisfied. Bleſſed are the merciful, for they ſhall obtain mercy. Bleſſed are the pure in heart, for they ſhall ſee God. Bleſſed are the Peace-makers, for they ſhall be called the Children of God. Bleſſed are they which ſuffer perſecution for righteouſneſs ſake, for theirs is the Kingdom of Heaven.

Verſ.

Verſ. Make me to go in the path of thy Commandments.

Reſp. For there is my deſire.

The Song of Zachary *the Prieſt, called* BENEDICTUS.

BLeſſed be the Lord God of Iſrael: for he hath viſited and redeemed his people;

And hath raiſed up a mighty ſalvation for us: in the houſe of his ſervant David;

As he ſpake by the mouth of his holy Prophets: which have been ſince the world began;

That we ſhould be ſaved from our enemies: and from the hands of all that hate us;

To perform the mercy promiſed to our fore-fathers: and to remember his holy Covenant;

To perform the oath which he ſware to our fore-father Abraham: that he would give us,

That we being delivered out of the hands

hands of our enemies: might ſerve him without fear,

In holineſs and righteouſneſs before him: all the days of our life.

And thou, Child, ſhalt be called the Prophet of the Higheſt: for thou ſhalt go before the face of the Lord, to prepare his ways;

To give knowledge of ſalvation unto this people: for the remiſſion of their ſins,

Through the tender mercy of our God: whereby the Day-ſpring from on high hath viſited us;

To give light unto them that ſit in darkneſs and in the ſhadow of death: and to guide our feet into the way of peace.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghoſt,

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

The

The Creed.

I Believe in God, the Father Almighty, Maker of Heaven and Earth. And in *Jeſus Chriſt*, his only Son, our Lord, who was conceived by the Holy Ghoſt, born of the Virgin *Mary*, ſuffered under *Pontius Pilate*, was crucified, dead and buried, he deſcended into Hell; the third day he roſe again from the dead, he aſcended into Heaven, and ſitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty; from thence he ſhall come to judge both the quick and the dead. I believe in the Holy Ghoſt; The Holy Catholick Church; The Communion of Saints; The Forgiveneſs of Sins; The Reſurrection of the Body; and the life everlaſting. *Amen.*

The Prayers.

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Chriſt, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

OUr Father which art in Heaven. Hallowed be thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy Will be done, in earth, as it is in Heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our treſpaſſes, as we forgive them that treſpaſs againſt us. And lead us not into temptation: But deliver us from evil. *Amen.*

Verſ. O Lord, ſhew thy mercy upon us.
Reſp. And grant us thy ſalvation.
Verſ. O Lord, ſave the King.
Reſp. And mercifully hear us when we call upon thee.
Verſ. Endue thy Miniſters with righteouſneſs.
Reſp. And make thy choſen people joyfull.
Verſ. O Lord, ſave thy people.
Reſp. And bleſs thine inheritance.
Verſ. Give peace in our time, O Lord.
Reſp. Becauſe there is none other that fighteth for us, but onely thou, O God.

Verſ.

Verſ. O God, make clean our hearts within us.

Reſp. And take not thy holy Spirit from us.

Verſ. O Lord, hear my Prayer.

Reſp. And let my crying come unto thee.

Then the Collects *proper for the Week, with theſe Prayers following.*

The ſecond Collect, *for* Peace.

O God, who art the Author of peace and lover of concord, in knowledge of whom ſtandeth our eternal life, whoſe ſervice is perfect freedom: Defend us thy humble ſervants in all aſſaults of our enemies, that we ſurely truſting in thy defence, may not fear the power of any adverſaries, through the might of *Jeſus Chriſt* our Lord. *Amen.*

The Third Collect *for* Grace.

O Lord our heavenly Father, Almighty and everlaſting God,

who haſt ſafely brought us to the beginning of this day: Defend us in the ſame with thy mighty power, and grant that this day we fall into no ſin, neither run into any kind of danger, but that all our doings may be ordered by thy governance, to do always that is righteous in thy ſight, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord, *Amen.*

A Devout Prayer, *which may be uſed at all Times.*

I.

O GRant me, gracious Lord, a pure intention of my heart, and a ſtedfaſt regard to thy Glory in all my actions. Poſſeſs my mind continually with thy preſence, and raviſh it with thy love, that my only delight may be, to be embraced in the arms of thy Protection.

II.

BE Thou a Light unto mine eyes, muſick to mine ears, ſweetneſs to my taſte, and a full contentment to my heart.

heart. Be thou my Sun-shine in the day, my Food at the table, my Repose in the night, my Clothing in nakedness, and my Succour in all necessities.

III.

LOrd *Jesu*, I give thee my body, my soul, my substance, my fame, my friends, my liberty, and my life: dispose of me, and of all that is mine, as it seemeth best to thee, and to the glory of thy blessed Name.

IV.

I Am not now mine, but thine. Therefore claim me as thy right, keep me as thy charge, and love me as thy child. Fight for me when I am assaulted, heal me when I am wounded, and revive me when I am destroyed.

V.

MY Lord and my God, I beseech thee to give me patience in troubles, humility in comforts, constancy in temptations, and victory against all my ghostly enemies. Grant me sorrow for my sins, thankfulness for thy benefits, fear of thy judgments,

love of thy mercies, and mindfulnesse of thy presence for evermore.

VI.

MAke me humble to my Superiours, and friendly to my equals: make me ready to pleasure all, and loth to offend any: make me loving to my friends, and charitable to mine enemies.

VII.

GIve me modesty in my countenance, gravity in my behaviour, deliberation in my speech, holinesse in my thoughts, and righteousnesse in all my actions. Let thy mercy cleanse me from my sins, and let thy grace bring forth in me the fruits of everlasting life.

VIII.

LOrd, let me be obedient without arguing, humble without feigning, patient without grudging, pure without corruption, merry without lightnesse, sad without mistrust, sober without dulnesse, true without doublenesse, fearing thee without desperation, and trusting in thee without presumption.

IX.

LEt me be joyfull for nothing but that which pleaſeth thee; nor ſorrowfull for any thing but that which doth diſpleaſe thee. Let my Labour be my delight, which is for thee: and let all Reſt weary me, which is not in thee.

X.

GIve me a waking ſpirit, and a diligent Soul, that I may ſeek to know thy will, and when I know it truly, may perform it faithfully, to the honour and glory of thy ever-bleſſed Name. *Amen.*

The Final *Prayers.*

ASſiſt us mercifully, O Lord, in theſe our ſupplications and prayers, and diſpoſe the way of thy ſervants toward the attainment of everlaſting ſalvation; that among all the changes and chances of this mortal life, they may ever be defended by thy moſt gracious and ready help, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

ALmighty Lord, and everlasting God, vouchsafe, we beseech thee, to direct, sanctifie, and govern both our hearts and bodies in the wayes of thy Laws and in the works of thy Commandments, that through thy most mighty protection, both here and ever, we may be preserved in body and soul, through our Lord and Saviour *Jesus* Christ. *Amen.*

The Doxologie.

1. Tim. 1. 17. NOw unto the King Eternal, the immortal, invisible, and only wise God, be honour and glory for ever and ever. *Amen.*

The End of the MATTINS, *or First* HOUR *of Prayer.*

THE

THE THIRD
HOUR
OF
PRAYERS,
OR
The Middle Space between Sun-rising and Noon.

THE THIRD HOUR OF PRAYERS,

OR

The Middle Space between Sun-rising and Noon.

THE ANCIENT USE OF PRAYERS AT THE THIRD HOUR.

THE Third Hour *of the day is commonly called by the* Italians, *The Golden Hour; and in the Decrees of the Church,* Distin. 44. can. fin. *it is termed,* The Holy Hour. *A Time in a manner made ſacred to Chriſtians even by the holy Ghoſt himſelf, ſaith* Rupertus: *as*

Acts 2.

They were all with one accord in one place; and ſuddenly there came a ſound from Heaven, and they were all filled with the holy Ghoſt.

¶ Where at the fifteenth Verſe by thoſe words of S. *Peter* [*it is but the Third*

Third hour of the day] it appeareth that this descent of the holy Ghost was at the Third hour of Prayer, at which time in godly exercise the Apostles were then assembled.

S. Mark 15.

Pilate *said unto them, What will you that I do to the King of the Jews? They cried again, Crucifie him, crucifie him,* &c. *And it was the* Third Hour, *Ver.* 5.

Dan. 6.

And he kneeled three times a day before the Lord. The first of which times (saith S. *Cyprian* and S. *Hierom*) hath been always understood to be the *Third Hour* of Prayer.

CONST. GLEM. lib. 8. cap. 34.

Let your Prayers be made at the Third Hour *also; for then it was when* Pilate *gave sentence upon our Lord and Saviour to have him crucified,* S. Mark 15.

Tertul.

Tertul. de Jejun. cap. 10.

The Third, *the* Sixth *and the* Ninth Hours, *as they are the more eminent parts of the day, to distribute and distinguish the publick affairs of men; so have they been accounted the most solemn times of Prayer and divine duties in the Church of God. For at the* Third Hour *were the holy Apostles met together at their devotions, and filled with the power of the holy Ghost.*

S. Cyprian, de orat. Dom.

In the Exercise of Devotion and Prayer, we read that the Three Children *and the Prophet* Daniel, *men strong in Faith, and victorious in Captivity, observed the* Third Hour, *of the day: a Mystery no doubt of the Holy and Blessed* Trinity, *which was afterwards to be made manifest; and a Type of the Holy Ghost's descent at* that very Hour.

S. Basil. In Reg. fus. Disp. Int. 37.

At the Third Hour *of the day, let us*

give

give our selves to holy Supplications and Prayers, having in continual remembrance the most glorious gift of the Holy Ghost, which was then bestowed upon the Apostles of Christ, as they were devoutly met together at their Prayers and holy Exercises. And let us beseech Almighty God, that we also may be made fit to receive the like blessed Sanctification of the Spirit, to be our Director and Instructor in all things that we do.

S. Hieron. ad Eustoch.

Who knoweth not that the Third Hour *is one of those times which are allotted to Prayer?*

Idem, de obitu *Paulæ.*

At the Third, Sixth *and* Ninth Hour *she said her* Psalter, *and orderly performed her Devotions.*

Isid. de Eccl. off. lib. 1. c. 19.

For the service of the Holy and undivided Trinity, *are these* three Hours *devoted to Prayer.*

PRAYERS

PRAYERS
FOR THE
THIRD HOUR.

OUr Father which art in Heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy will be done, in earth, as it is in Heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our trespasses, as we forgive them that trespass against us. And lead us not into Temptation. But deliver us from evil. For thine is the Kingdom, and the Power, and the Glory, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

Vers. O God, make speed to save me.
Resp. O Lord, make haste to help me.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghost,
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Allelujah,

Alleluiah, *praise the Lord.*
The Lord's Name be praised.

The HYMN.

Veni Creator.

COme, Holy Ghost, our Souls inspire,
And lighten with Celestial fire.
Thou the anointing Spirit art,
Who dost thy seven-fold gifts impart.
Thy blessed Unction from above
Is comfort, life, and fire of love.
Enable with perpetual light
The dulness of our blinded sight.
Anoint and chear our soiled face
With the abundance of thy Grace.
Keep far our foes; give peace at home:
Where thou art guide, no ill can come.
Teach us to know the Father, Son,
And Thee of Both to be but One.
That through the Ages all along
This may be our endless Song.
Praise to thy eternal merit,
Father, Son, and Holy Spirit.

Amen.

The ANTIPHONA.

SHew thy ſervant the light of thy countenance, and ſave me for thy mercies ſake.

Pſal. 15.

LOrd, who ſhall dwell in thy Tabernacle: or who ſhall reſt upon thy holy hill?

2. Even he that leadeth an uncorrupt life: and doth the thing which is right, and ſpeaketh the truth from his heart.

3. He that hath uſed no deceit in his tongue, nor done evil to his neighbour: and hath not ſlandered his neighbour.

4. He that ſetteth not by himſelf, but is lowly in his own eyes: and maketh much of them that fear the Lord.

5. He that ſweareth unto his neighbour, and diſappointeth him not: though it were to his own hinderance.

6. He that hath not given his money upon uſury: nor taken reward againſt the innocent.

7. Whoſo

7. Whoſo doth theſe things: ſhall never fall.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Pſal. 25.

UNto thee, O Lord, will I lift up my Soul, my God, I have put my truſt in thee: O let me not be confounded, neither let mine enemies triumph over me.

2. For all they that hope in thee ſhall not be aſhamed: but ſuch as tranſgreſs without a cauſe ſhall be put to confuſion.

3. Shew me thy ways, O Lord: and teach me thy paths.

4. Lead me forth in thy truth, and learn me: for thou art the God of my ſalvation, in thee hath been my hope all the day long.

5. Call to remembrance, O Lord, thy

thy tender mercies: and thy loving kindneſſes which have been ever of old.

6. Oh remember not the ſins and offences of my youth: but according to thy mercy think thou upon me (O Lord) for thy goodneſs.

7. Gracious and righteous is the Lord: therefore will he teach ſinners in the way.

8. Them that are meek ſhall he guide in judgment: and ſuch as are gentle, them ſhall he learn his way.

9. All the paths of the Lord are mercy and truth: unto ſuch as keep his Covenant and his Teſtimonies.

10. For thy Names ſake, O Lord, be merciful unto my ſin: for it is great.

11. What man is he that feareth the Lord? him ſhall he teach in the way that he ſhall chuſe.

12. His Soul ſhall dwell at eaſe: and his ſeed ſhall inherit the land.

13. The ſecret of the Lord is among them that fear him: and he will ſhew them his Covenant.

14. Mine

14. Mine eyes are ever looking unto the Lord: for he shall pluck my feet out of the net.

15. Turn thee unto me, and have mercy upon me: for I am desolate and in misery.

16. The sorrows of my heart are enlarged: O bring thou me out of my troubles.

17. Look upon my adversity and misery: and forgive me all my sin.

18. Consider mine enemies how many they are: and they bear a tyrannous hate against me.

19. O keep my Soul, and deliver me: let me not be confounded, for I have put my trust in thee.

20. Let perfectness and righteous dealing wait upon me: for my hope hath been in thee.

21. Deliver Israel, O God: out of all his troubles.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghost.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end, *Amen.* *Psal.*

Pſal. 145.

I Will magnifie thee, O God, my King: and I will praiſe thy Name for ever and ever.

2. Every day will I give thanks unto thee: and praiſe thy Name for ever and ever.

3. Great is the Lord, and marvellous, worthy to be praiſed: there is no end of his greatneſs.

4. One generation ſhall praiſe thy works unto another: and declare thy power.

5. As for me, I will be talking of thy worſhip: thy glory, thy praiſe, and wondrous works;

6. So that men ſhall ſpeak of the might of thy marvellous acts: and I will alſo tell of thy greatneſs.

7. The memorial of thine abundant kindneſs ſhall be ſhewed: and men ſhall ſing of thy righteouſneſs.

8. The Lord is gracious and merciful: long-ſuffering, and of great goodneſs.

9. The

9. The Lord is loving unto every man: and his mercy is over all his works.

10. All thy works praiſe thee, O Lord: and thy Saints give thanks unto thee.

11. They ſhew the glory of thy Kingdom: and talk of thy power;

12. That thy power, thy glory, and mightineſs of thy Kingdom: might be known unto men.

13. Thy Kingdom is an everlaſting Kingdom: and thy dominion endureth throughout all Ages.

14. The Lord upholdeth all ſuch as fall: and lifteth up all thoſe that are down.

15. The eyes of all wait upon thee, O Lord: and thou giveſt them their meat in due ſeaſon.

16. Thou openeſt thine hand: and filleſt all things living with plenteouſneſs.

17. The Lord is righteous in all his ways: and holy in all his works.

18. The Lord is nigh unto all them that

that call upon him: yea, all ſuch as call upon him faithfully.

19. He will fulfill the deſire of them that fear him: he alſo will hear their cry, and will help them.

20. The Lord preſerveth all them that love him: but ſcattereth abroad all the ungodly.

21. My mouth ſhall ſpeak the praiſe of the Lord: and let all fleſh give thanks unto his holy Name for ever and ever.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

The Benediction.

BLeſſed be the Lord God of Iſrael from everlaſting, and world without end.

The

The LESSON.

Epheſ. 6.

TAke unto you the whole Armour of God, that ye may be able to reſiſt the evil day, and ſtand perfect in all things. Stand therefore, and your loins gird with the truth, having on the Breaſt-plate of righteouſneſs; and having ſhoes on your feet, that ye may be prepared for the Goſpel of peace. Above all, take to you the Shield of Faith, wherewith ye may quench all the fiery darts of the wicked one. Take the Helmet of Salvation, and the Sword of the Spirit, which is the Word of God. And pray always with all manner of prayer and ſupplication in the ſpirit: and watch thereunto with inſtance.

Verſ. O Lord, hear my prayer.
Reſp. And let my cry come unto thee.

The PRAYERS.

I.

ALmighty God, which as about this Hour didſt inſtruct and repleniſh the hearts of thy faithful Servants by ſending down upon them the Light of thy holy Spirit: Grant me by the ſame Spirit to have a right judgment in all things, that I may both perceive and know what I ought to do, and alſo have grace and power faithfully to fulfill the ſame, through the merits of our Lord *Jeſus* Chriſt, who was alſo at this Hour contented to receive the bitter ſentence of death for us, and now liveth and reigneth with thee in the unity of the ſame bleſſed Spirit, one God world without end. *Amen.*

II.

ALmighty God, the fountain of all goodneſs, and the well-ſpring of divine Graces, who haſt vouchſafed to regenerate me, being born in ſin, by water and the Holy Ghoſt in the bleſſed

Laver of Baptiſm, thereby receiving me into the number of thine elect Children, and making me an Heir of everlaſting life, in the Communion of thy glorious Saints: Strengthen me, I beſeech thee, O Lord, with that bleſſed Spirit of thine, the Ghoſtly Comforter; and daily increaſe in me thy manifold Gifts of Grace, the Spirit of Wiſdom and Underſtanding, the Spirit of Counſel and Ghoſtly Strength, the Spirit of Knowledge and true Godlineſs, and fulfill me, O Lord, with the Spirit of thy Holy Fear, even through him who hath ſent down the Spirit upon his Church, *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Lord's Name be praiſed, from the riſing up of the Sun, unto the going down thereof.

The END of the Third HOUR.

THE SIXTH
HOUR
OF
PRAYER,
OR
MID-DAY.

THE SIXTH

HOUR

OF

PRAYER;

OR

MID-DAY.

UMI

THE ANCIENT CUSTOME OF PRAYER AT THE Sixth HOUR, or NOON-DAY.

FOR *many reaſons* (*ſaith S.* * Cyprian) *is the* Sixth Hour *of Prayer obſerved by devout Chriſtians, as being a Time that hath been ſpecially conſecrated and advanced thereunto both in the Old and New Teſtament.*

* De orat. Dom.

Pſal. 55. 18.

AND *at* Noon-time *will I pray, and that inſtantly, and he ſhall hear my voice.*

S. Matth. 27.

There they crucified him; and it was about the Sixth Hour. ¶ At which time our Saviour offered his last Prayers upon the Altar of his Cross.

Acts 10. 9.

Peter *went up into his house to pray about the* Sixth Hour.

Clem. Const. lib. 8. cap. 34.

LET *your Prayers be made also at the* Sixth Hour, *for at that time was our Lord and Saviour crucified upon the Cross for us.*

Tertul. de Jejun. cap. 10.

The Sixth Hour *hath been ever accounted a solemn time for Devotion and Prayer.*

S. Cyprian de Orat. Dom.

Besides, we observe the Sixth Hour, *not onely for that we find holy men before*

us

as to have done the like both in the Old *Teſtament, as* Daniel *in his Chamber; and in the* New, *as* Peter *upon his houſe; but alſo for that our Lord* Jeſus *Chriſt was at* this Hour *exalted upon the Croſs, like the Serpent in the wilderneſs, that whoſoever turneth to him might be healed.*

S. Baſil. In Reg. fuſ. diſp. Int. 37.

When we pray at the Sixth Hour, *we imitate that holy Saint who ſaid,* And at *Noon-time* will I call upon Thee. *There is an arrow that flyeth about, and a Devil that deſtroyeth at the* Noon-day; *fit it is we ſhould then ſeek, and take heed to be delivered from them.*

S. Athanaſ. de meditat.

Be inſtant at Prayers with God, and worſhip him that hung upon the Croſs for thee at the Sixth Hour *of the day.*

S. Iſid. l. 6. Etym. c. ult.

The Third, *the* Sixth, *and the* Ninth Hours, *they divide the day into even ſpaces of time, and are therefore allotted*

to Prayer; that whilest we are perhaps intent upon other business, and may forget our duties towards God, the very Hour *when it comes may put us in mind thereof. And how can we do less than* three *times in the day at least (besides Morning and Evening, which will invite us to Prayer of themselves) fall down and worship the Blessed* Trinity, Father, Son, *and* Holy Ghost?

PRAYERS

PRAYERS

FOR THE

SIXTH HOUR.

OUR Father which art in Heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth as it is in Heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our treſpaſſes, as we forgive them that treſpaſs againſt us. And lead us not into temptation: But deliver us from evil. For thine is the Kingdom, and the Power, and the Glory, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

Verſ. O God, make ſpeed to ſave me.
Reſp. O Lord, make haſte to help me.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and

ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Allelujah. *Praiſe the Lord.*
The Lord's Name be praiſed.

The Hymn.

WHO more can crave
than God for me hath done,
To free a ſlave
that gave his only Son?
Bleſt be that hour
When he repair'd my loſs.
I never will
Forget my Saviour's Croſs.

Whoſe death revives
my Soul: Once was I dead,
But now I'e raiſe
again my drooping head;
And ſinging ſay,
and ſaying ſing for ever,
Bleſt be my Lord
that did my Soul deliver.
Amen.

The

The Antiphona.

THE Lord hath redeemed me from all my ſins.

Pſal. 103.

PRaiſe the Lord, O my Soul: and all that is within me, praiſe his holy Name.

2 Praiſe the Lord, O my Soul: and forget not all his benefits;

3 Who forgiveth all thy ſin: and healeth all thine infirmities;

4 Who ſaveth thy life from deſtruction: and crowneth thee with mercy and loving kindneſs;

5 Who ſatisfieth thy mouth with good things: making thee young and luſty as an Eagle.

6 The Lord executeth righteouſneſs and judgement: for all them that are oppreſſed with wrong.

7 He ſhewed his wayes unto Moſes: his works unto the children of Iſrael.

8 The Lord is full of compaſſion and

and mercy: long-ſuffering and of great goodneſs.

9 He will not alway be chiding: neither keepeth he his anger for ever.

10 He hath not dealt with us after our ſins: nor rewarded us according to our wickedneſſes.

11 For look how high the heaven is in compariſon of the earth: ſo great is his mercy alſo toward them that fear him.

12 Look how wide alſo the Eaſt is from the Weſt: ſo far hath he ſet our ſins from us.

13 Yea, like as a Father pitieth his own children: even ſo is the Lord merciful unto them that fear him.

14 For he knoweth whereof we are made: he remembreth that we are but duſt.

15 The dayes of man are but as graſs; for he flouriſheth as a flower of the field.

16 For as ſoon as the wind goeth over it, it is gone: and the place thereof ſhall know it no more.

17 But

17 But the merciful goodneſs of the Lord endureth for ever and ever upon them that fear him: and his righteouſneſs upon childrens children.

10 Even upon ſuch as keep his Covenant: and think upon his Commandments to do them.

19 The Lord hath prepared his ſeat in heaven: and his Kingdom ruleth over all.

20 O praiſe the Lord, ye Angels of his, ye that excel in ſtrength: ye that fulfil his Commandment, and hearken unto the voice of his words.

21 O praiſe the Lord, all ye his hoſts: ye ſervants of his that do his pleaſure.

22 O ſpeak good of the Lord, all ye works of his, in all places of his dominion: praiſe thou the Lord, O my Soul.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Pſal.

Pſal. 116.

I Am well pleaſed: that the Lord hath heard the voice of my prayer.

2 That he hath enclined his ear unto me: therefore will I call upon him as long as I live.

3 The ſnares of death compaſſed me round about: and the pains of hell gat hold upon me.

4 I ſhall find trouble and heavineſs, and I will call upon the Name of the Lord: O Lord, I beſeech thee, deliver my Soul.

5 Gracious is the Lord and righteous: yea, our God is merciful.

6 The Lord preſerveth the ſimple: I was in miſery, and he helped me.

7 Turn again then unto thy reſt; O my Soul: for the Lord hath rewarded thee.

8 And why? Thou haſt delivered my Soul from death: mine eyes from tears, and my feet from falling.

9 I will walk before the Lord: in the land of the living.

10 I

10. I believed, and therefore will I ſpeak, but I was ſore troubled: I ſaid in my haſte, All men are liars.

11. What reward ſhall I give unto the Lord: for all the benefits that he hath done unto me?

12. I will receive the cup of ſalvation: and call upon the Name of the Lord.

13. I will pay my vows now in the preſence of all his people: right dear in the ſight of the Lord is the death of his Saints.

14. Behold (O Lord) how that I am thy ſervant: I am thy ſervant, and the ſon of thine handmaid, thou haſt broken my bonds in ſunder.

15. I will offer to thee the ſacrifice of thankſgiving: and will call upon the Name of the Lord.

16. I will pay my vows unto the Lord in the ſight of all his people: in the Courts of the Lord's houſe, even in the midſt of thee, O Jeruſalem, Praiſe the Lord.

Glory

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Pſal. 117.

O Praiſe the Lord, all ye heathen: praiſe him, all ye Nations.

2. For his merciful kindneſs is ever more and more towards us: and the truth of the Lord endureth for ever. Praiſe the Lord.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

The Benediction.

BLeſſed is he whoſe unrighteouſneſs is forgiven, and whoſe ſin is covered.

THE

THE *LESSON.*

Phil. 2.

LEt the ſame mind be in you that was in Chriſt *Jeſus*, who when he was in the ſhape of God, yet made himſelf of no reputation, but humbled himſelf, and became obedient to the death, even to the death of the Croſs. Wherefore God hath alſo exalted him on high, and given him a Name, which is above all Names, that at the *Name of Jeſus* every knee ſhould bow, both of things in heaven, and things in earth, and things under the earth, and that all tongues ſhould confeſs that *Jeſus* Chriſt is the Lord, unto the praiſe of God the Father.

Verſ. I will make my prayer unto thee, O Lord.

Reſp. In an acceptable time.

The PRAYERS.

I.

SAve us, O Bleſſed Saviour of the World, who by thy Croſs and pre-

cious

cious blood haſt redeemed us: help us, we beſeech thee, O God of our ſalvation.

II.

O Lord *Jeſu* Chriſt, the bleſſed Son of God, who haſt ſuffered death for me upon the Croſs, that I might thereby be brought unto eternal life: Have mercy on me, I beſeech thee, both now and at the hour of death; & grant unto me thy humble ſervant, with all other good people that have this thy bleſſed Paſſion in devout remembrance, a proſperous and godly life in this preſent World, and through thy Grace eternal glory in the World to come, where, with the Father and the Holy Ghoſt, thou liveſt and reigneſt ever one God World without end. *Amen.*

THe Lord's Name be praiſed from the riſing of the Sun, unto the going down thereof.

The END of the Sixth HOUR.

THE NINTH HOUR OF PRAYER,

OR

The Middle Space between Noon and Sun-set.

THE ANCIENT USE OF PRAYERS AT THE NINTH HOUR.

THat the Ninth Hour *alſo hath ever been a choſen and a ſolemn Time for Devout Prayer, theſe places of the Holy Scripture, and the Old Fathers, will give ſufficient Teſtimony.*

Acts 3.

Peter *and* John *went up into the Temple at the* Ninth Hour *of Prayer*, [or] *at* that Hour *of Prayer which is called the* Ninth Hour.

Acts 10. 2.

Cornelius *was a devout man, and one that feared God with all his houſe, who gave*

gave much Alms to the people, and prayed to God continually. He saw in a manifest Vision, and it was at the Ninth Hour *of the day, an Angel of God coming unto him, who said,* Cornelius, *thy Prayers and thine Alms are come up for a memorial before God.*

S. Matth. 27. 46, 50.

And at the Ninth Hour Jesus *cryed with a loud voice, and yielded up the Ghost.*

CLEM. CONST. lib. 8. cap. 34.

WE observe also the Ninth Hour *of Prayer, for that at this time the Sun was darkned, and the Earth shaken with horror, as being not able to suffer or to look upon those bitter cruelties of the Jews, wherewith the God of Heaven and Earth was despighted.*

S. Cyprian, de Orat. Dom.

Our Lord and Saviour was exalted upon his Cross at the Sixth Hour of the day, and there being tormented three long hours

hours together, at the Ninth Hour *he made perfect our Redemption, and yielded up his own life to save ours. So mysterious were these Times of Prayer, which holy men of old had chosen for the exercise of their Piety.*

S. Basil. in Reg. Int. 37.

The Apostles themselves have taught us how fit and needful our Prayers are at the Ninth Hour *of the day; an Hour which* Peter *and* John *observed, wherein to go up to the very Temple and pray: it being a sacred memorial also of that Time when our Lord* Jesus *was put to death, that he might keep us from death.*

S. Hier. in Dan. 6.

The Church hath ever been accustomed to interpret one of the Prophet's Times of Prayer to be the Ninth Hour, *and to observe it accordingly.*

Rab. Maur. l. 2. de Just. Cl. c. 6.

The Ninth Hour *of the day is therefore accounted a solemn and a sacred time among*

among us, that remembring how Christ at this Hour *commended up his Spirit into the hands of his Father, we also with devout Prayers and Supplications might yield up unto him both our Souls and bodies as a living sacrifice,* &c.

Rup. lib. 1. de Div. off. cap. 5.

At this Hour did the Sacraments of the Church flow from the side of our Saviour; the Blood whereby we are redeemed, and the Water wherewith we are regenerate: Jesus *yielded up the Ghost; the Thief was admitted into Paradise; the Labourers sent into the Vineyard; and forgiveness of sins promised to them that repent and come unto Christ, even at the* Last hour *of the day. Pray we therefore with all Supplication,* &c.

PRAYERS

PRAYERS
FOR THE
NINTH HOUR.

OUr Father which art in Heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy will be done, in earth, as it is in Heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our treſpaſſes, as we forgive them that treſpaſs againſt us. And lead us not into Temptation: But deliver us from evil. For thine is the Kingdom, and the Power, and the Glory, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

Verſ. O God, make ſpeed to ſave me.
Reſp. O Lord, make haſt to help me.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghoſt.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Allelujah. *Praiſe the Lord.*
The Lord's Name be praiſed.

The HYMN.

O *Thou God Almighty,*
Father of all mercy,
Fountain of all pity,
Grant we beſeech thee,
Of thy great clemency,
On us to have mercy,
Now and at the hour of death.
Amen.

The Antiphona.

AND now, Lord, what is my hope?
Truly my hope is even in thee.

Pſal. 34.

I Will alway give thanks unto the Lord: his praiſe ſhall ever be in my mouth.

2 My Soul ſhall make her boaſt in the Lord: the humble ſhall hear thereof, and be glad.

3 O praiſe the Lord with me: and let

let us magnifie his Name together.

4 I ſought the Lord, and he heard me: yea, he delivered me out of all my fear.

5 They had an eye unto him, and were lightned: and their faces were not aſhamed.

6 Lo, the poor crieth, and the Lord heareth him: yea, and ſaveth him out of all his troubles.

7 The Angel of the Lord tarrieth round about them that fear him: and delivereth them.

8 O taſte and ſee how gracious the Lord is: bleſſed is the man that truſteth in him.

9 O fear the Lord, ye that are his Saints: for they that fear him lack nothing.

10 The Lions do lack, and ſuffer hunger: but they who ſeek the Lord ſhall want no manner of thing that is good.

11 Come ye children and hearken unto me: I will teach you the fear of the Lord.

12 What man is he that luſteth to live: and would fain ſee good days?

13 Keep thy tongue from evil: and thy lips that they ſpeak no guile.

14 Eſchew evil, and do good: ſeek peace, and enſue it.

15 The eyes of the Lord are over the righteous: and his ears are open unto their prayers.

16 The countenance of the Lord is againſt them that do evil: to root out the remembrance of them from the earth.

17 The righteous cry, and the Lord heareth them: and delivereth them out of all their troubles.

18 The Lord is nigh unto them that are of a contrite heart: and will ſave ſuch as be of an humble ſpirit.

19. Great are the troubles of the righteous: but the Lord delivereth him out of all.

20 He keepeth all his bones: ſo that not one of them is broken.

21 But misfortune ſhall ſlay the ungodly: and they that hate the righteous ſhall be deſolate. 22 The

22 The Lord delivereth the Souls of his ſervants: and all they that put their truſt in him ſhall not be deſtitute.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Pſal. 46.

GOD is our hope and ſtrength: a very preſent help in trouble.

2 Therefore will we not fear though the earth be moved: and though the hills be carried into the midſt of the Sea.

3 Though the waters thereof rage and ſwell: and though the mountains ſhake at the tempeſt of the ſame.

4 The Rivers of the flouds thereof ſhall make glad the City of God: the holy place of the Tabernacle of the moſt Higheſt.

5 God is in the midſt of her, therefore ſhall ſhe not be removed: God ſhall help her, and that right early.

6 The heathen make much ado, and the Kingdoms are moved: but God hath ſhewed his voice, and the earth ſhall melt away.

7 The Lord of hoſts is with us: the God of Jacob is our refuge.

8 O come hither, and behold the works of the Lord: what deſtruction he hath brought upon the earth.

9 He maketh wars to ceaſe in all the World: he breaketh the bow, and knappeth the ſpear in ſunder, and burneth the chariots in the fire.

10 Be ſtill then, and know that I am God: I will be exalted among the heathen, and I will be exalted in the earth.

11 The Lord of hoſts is with us: the God of Jacob is our refuge.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Pſal.

Pſal. 54.

SAve me, O God, for thy Names ſake: and avenge me in thy ſtrength.

2 Hear my prayer, O God: and hearken unto the words of my mouth.

3 For ſtrangers are riſen up againſt me: and tyrants (which have not God before their eyes) ſeek after my Soul.

4 Behold, God is my helper: the Lord is with them that uphold my Soul.

5 He ſhall reward evil unto mine enemies: deſtroy thou them in thy truth.

6 An offering of a free heart will I give thee, and praiſe thy Name, O Lord: becauſe it is ſo comfortable.

7 For he hath delivered me out of all my trouble: and mine eye hath ſeen his deſire upon mine enemies.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

The Benediction.

BLeſſed are the merciful, for they ſhall obtain mercy.

THE LESSON.

Epheſ. 5. Rom. 12.

BE ye followers of God as dear children: and walk in love, even as Chriſt loved us, and gave himſelf for us an offering, and a ſacrifice of a ſweet ſavour unto God. Offer up your bodies as a living ſacrifice, holy and acceptable unto God, which is your reaſonable ſervice of God. And faſhion not your ſelves like unto this World.

Verſ. The Lord is loving unto every man.

Reſp. And his mercy is over all his works.

The

The PRAYERS.

I.

HEAR me, O Lord, and remember now that hour in which thou didſt once commend thy bleſſed Spirit into the hands of thy heavenly Father, when with a torn Body and a broken Heart thou didſt ſhew forth the bowels of thy mercy, and die for us. I beſeech thee, O Thou Brightneſs and Image of God, ſo to aſſiſt me by this thy moſt precious death, that being dead unto the World, I may live only unto thee; and at the laſt hour of my departing from this mortal life, I may commend my Soul into thy hands, and thou mayeſt receive me into life immortal, there to reign with Thee for ever and ever. *Amen.*

II.

ALmighty God, who of thy tender love towards man haſt ſent our Saviour Chriſt to ſuffer death upon the Croſs for us, that all mankind

ſhould follow the example of his great humility: mercifully grant that we, who have this his moſt precious Death and Paſſion in continual remembrance, may both follow the example of his patience, and be made partakers of his glory, through the ſame *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Lord's Name be praiſed.

The End of the NINTH HOUR.

PRAYERS

PRAYERS
AT THE
VESPERS,
Or Time of
EVEN-SONG.

THE ANCIENT USE OF Evening PRAYER.

THE Morning *began*, the Three Hours *continued*, and the Evening *ends our day. Neither is any work we take in hand like to prosper, unless it be begun, continued, and ended in Him, who must prevent us with his gracious favour, and further us with his continual help.*

In which regard, the very Heathens, who knew not how to serve God aright, yet thus much they knew, that in the Morning *and* * Evening *there was a service to be given him, and they acknowledged it every mans duty to perform the same.*

Plat. 10. De Legibus.

Besides,

Beſides, in the * Old *Law the* Evening *was a ſpecial time appointed by God himſelf for the offering up of ſolemn Sacrifice: and in the* * New, *Chriſt choſe it for the inſtitution of his Bleſſed Supper; a Time alſo wherein his bruiſed* * *Body was taken down from the Croſs, and laid up in the Grave. Which being all the ſacred myſteries of our Chriſtian Religion, and the* * *Time it ſelf moſt naturally inviting and admoniſhing us to Contemplation and Prayer; needs muſt they be either indevout or ſomewhat worſe, that will not duly obſerve this* Hour *of God's ſervice. The Teſtimonies and Examples of Holy men are theſe.*

* Exod. 12. 6. Num. 28. 4.

* Mat. 26. 20.

* S. Matth. 17. 57.

* Iſid. Etym. lib. 6.

Gen. 24. 63.

AND Iſaac *went out to meditate,* or *to pray in the* Evening.

Exod.

Exod. 12. 6.

And the whole multitude of the people ſhall offer it in ſacrifice at the Evening.

Num. 28. 2, & 4.

My Sacrifices ye ſhall obſerve to offer to me in their due ſeaſon; in the Evening *ye ſhall offer,* &c.

Pſal. 55. 12.

In the Evening *will I pray, and he ſhall hear my voice.*

Pſal. 65. 8.

Who makeſt the outgoings of the morning and Evening *to praiſe thee.*

Pſal. 141. 2.

Let my Prayer be ſet forth in thy ſight as the Incenſe: and let the lifting up of my hands be as an Evening Sacrifice.

S. Matth. 26. 20.

In the Evening *he ſate down with the Twelve. And whileſt they were at ſupper*

Jeſus

Jesus *took Bread, and blessed it*, &c.

S. Mark 13. 35.

Watch ye therefore, for ye know not when the Lord of the house will come, whether in the Evening, *or at midnight*, &c.

Clem. Const. lib. 8. cap. 34.

LET your devout Prayers be made also in the Evening *with thanksgiving unto God, who hath given you the* Night *wherein to rest from your daily labours.*

Concil. Laod. can. 18.

And fit it is, the same order of Prayer should be observed in the Vespers *or the* Even-Song *of the Church.*

S. Basil. orat. in S. Julit.

When thou lookest upon the Heavens, and beholdest the beauty of the Stars, adore Him that in his wisdom made them all for thee. When the day is ended, and the Night *approacheth on, fall down and worship.*

worship Him who made both the Day and the Night, *to give thee joy and rest.*

S. Ambrof. lib. 3. ep. 11.

I began to think upon that Verſicle *which we had uſed a little before in our* Even-ſong.

S. Hieron. ad Euſtoch.

The Evening *is a common and uſual Time of Prayer with all men.*

Iſid. cap. 20. de Eccl. off. l. 1.

In honour and memory of thoſe great Myſteries, which at this Time *have been performed for us, do we preſent our ſelves with the Sacrifice of Prayers and Thanks-giving before the preſence of Almighty God.*

PRAYERS

PRAYERS

FOR
The *EVENING.*

OUr Father which art in Heaven. Hallowed be thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy Will be done, in earth, as it is in Heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our treſpaſſes, as we forgive them that treſpaſs againſt us. And lead us not into temptation: But deliver us from evil. For thine is the Kingdom, and the Power, and the Glory, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

Verſ. O God, make ſpeed to ſave me.
Reſp. O Lord, make haſt to help me.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Allelujah.

Allelujah. *Praiſe the Lord.*
The Lord's Name be praiſed.

The HYMN.

Salvator mundi, Domine.

BLeſſed Saviour, Lord of all,
Vouchſafe to hear us when we call:
And now to thoſe propitious be
That in a Prayer bow to Thee,
Still to be kept from miſery.

Great Ruler of the Day and Night,
On our darkneſs caſt thy Light:
And let thy Paſſion pardon win
For what we have offended in
Thought, or word, or deed of ſin.

And as thy Mercy wipes away
What we have done amiſs to day;
So now the night returns again,
Our Bodies and our Souls refrain
From being ſoil'd with ſinful ſtain.

Let

Let not dull ſleep oppreſs our eys,
Nor us the enemy ſurpriſe;
Nor fearful dreams our mind affright,
While the blackneſs of the Night
Holds from us the chearful light.

To Thee, who doſt by Reſt renew
Our waſted ſtrength, we humbly ſue,
That when we ſhall uncloſe our eyes,
Pure and chaſt we may ariſe,
And make our Morning Sacrifice.

Honour, Lord, to thee be done,
O Thou bleſſed Virgin's Son,
With the Father, and the Spirit,
As is thine eternal merit,
Ever and ever to inherit.

Amen.

The Antiphona.

HE hath made the out-goings of the Morning and Evening to praiſe Him.

Pſal. 111.

I Will give thanks unto the Lord with my whole heart: ſecretly among

among the faithful, and in the Congregation.

2 The works of the Lord are great: ſought out of all them that have pleaſure therein.

3 His work is worthy to be praiſed and had in honour: and his righteouſneſs endureth for ever.

4 The merciful and gracious Lord hath ſo done his marvellous works: that they ought to be had in remembrance.

5 He hath given meat unto them that fear him: he ſhall ever be mindful of his Covenant.

6 He hath ſhewed his people the power of his works: that he may give them the heritage of the Heathen.

7 The works of his hands are Verity and Judgment: all his Commandments are true.

8 They ſtand faſt for ever and ever: and are done in truth and equity.

9 He ſent redemption unto his people: He hath commanded his Covenant for ever, holy and reverend is his Name.

10 The

10 The fear of the Lord is the beginning of wiſdom: a good underſtanding have all they that do thereafter; the praiſe of it endureth for ever.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Pſal. 112.

BLeſſed is the man that feareth the Lord: he hath great delight in his Commandments.

2 His ſeed ſhall be mighty upon earth: the generation of the faithful ſhall be bleſſed.

3 Riches and plenteouſneſs ſhall be in his houſe: and his righteouſneſs endureth for ever.

4 Unto the godly there ariſeth up light in the darkneſs: he is merciful, loving and righteous.

5 A good man is merciful, and lendeth: and will guide his words with diſcretion. 6 For

6 For he ſhall never be moved: and the righteous ſhall be had in everlaſting remembrance.

7 He will not be afraid of any evil tidings: for his heart ſtandeth faſt, and believeth in the Lord.

8 His heart is eſtabliſhed, and will not ſhrink: untill he ſee his deſire upon his enemies.

9 He hath diſperſed abroad, and given to the poor: and his righteouſneſs remaineth for ever, his horn ſhall be exalted with honour.

10 The ungodly ſhall ſee it, and it ſhall grieve him: he ſhall gnaſh with his Teeth, and conſume away; the deſire of the ungodly ſhall periſh.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Pſal.

Pſal. 141.

LOrd, I call upon thee, haſte thee unto me: and conſider my voice when I cry unto thee.

2 Let my prayer be ſet forth in thy ſight as the incenſe: and let the lifting up of my hands be an evening ſacrifice.

3 Set a watch (O Lord) before my mouth: and keep the door of my lips.

4 O let not mine heart be enclined to any evil thing: let me not be occupied in ungodly works with the men that work wickedneſs, leſt I eat of ſuch things as pleaſe them.

5 Let the righteous rather ſmite me friendly: and reprove me.

6 But let not their precious balms break my head: yea, I will pray yet againſt their wickedneſs.

7 Let their Judges be overthrown in ſtony places: that they may hear my words, for they are ſweet.

8 Our bones lie ſcattered before the pit:

pit: like as when one breaketh and heweth wood upon the earth.

9 But mine eyes look unto thee, O Lord God: in thee is my truſt, O caſt not out my Soul.

10 Keep me from the ſnare that they have laid for me: and from the traps of the wicked doers.

11 Let the ungodly fall in to their own nets together: and let me ever eſcape them.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

The Benediction.

BLeſſed are the pure in heart, for they ſhall ſee God.

THE *LESSON.*

S. *Mark* 13.

TAke heed, watch and pray: for ye know not when the time is. For the Son of man is as one taking a far journey, who left his houſe, and gave authority to his ſervants, and to every man his work, and commanded the Porter to watch. Watch ye therefore, for ye know not when the Maſter of the houſe will come, at Even, or at Midnight, or at the Cock-crowing, or in the Morning: leſt if he come ſuddenly, he find you ſleeping. And what I ſay unto you, I ſay unto all, Watch.

S. Mat. 11 At that time *Jeſus* ſaid, Come unto me all ye that are laboured and ſore travelled, and I will give you Reſt. Take my yoke upon you, (my yoke is eaſie and my burthen light,) and learn of me, for I am meek and lowly in heart, and ye ſhall find reſt unto your Souls.

THE

THE MAGNIFICAT OF THE *Bleſſed Virgin* MARY.

MY Soul doth magnifie the Lord: and my ſpirit hath rejoyced in God my Saviour.

For he hath regarded the lowlineſs of his hand-maiden.

For behold, from henceforth: all generations ſhall call me bleſſed.

For he that is mighty hath magnified me: and holy is his Name.

And his mercy is on them that fear him: throughout all generations.

He hath ſhewed ſtrength with his arm: he hath ſcattered the proud in the imagination of their hearts.

He hath put down the mighty from

their ſeat: and hath exalted the humble and meek.

He hath filled the hungry with good things: and the rich he hath ſent empty away.

He remembring his mercy hath holpen his ſervant Iſrael: as he promiſed to our forefathers, Abraham and his ſeed for ever.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

The PRAYERS.

I.

O God, from whom all ho'y deſires, all good counſels, and all juſt works do proceed, give unto thy ſervants that peace which the world cannot give; that both our hearts may be ſet to obey thy commandments, and alſo that by thee we being defended

fended from the fear of our enemies, may paſs our time in reſt and quietneſs, through the merits of *Jeſus* Chriſt our Saviour. *Amen.*

II.

ALmighty God, the Fountain of all wiſdom, which knoweſt our neceſſities before we ask, and our ignorance in asking, we beſeech thee to have compaſſion upon our infirmities; and thoſe things which for our unworthineſs we dare not, and for our blindneſs we cannot ask, vouchſafe to give us for the worthineſs of thy Son *Jeſus* Chriſt, our Lord. *Amen.*

III.

O Lord our heavenly Father, Almighty and ever-living God, by whoſe providence both the day and the night are governed: vouchſafe, we beſeech thee, as thou haſt this day preſerved us by thy goodneſs, ſo ſtill this night to ſhadow us under the bleſſed wings of thy moſt mighty protection, and to cover us with thy heavenly mercy, that neither the Princes of

darkneſs may have any power over us, nor the works of darkneſs overwhelm us, but that we being armed with thy defence, may be preſerved from all adverſities which may hurt the body, and from all wicked thoughts which may aſſault and defile the Soul, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

IV.

O Thou that art the Light eternal, and the Sun of Righteouſneſs, evermore ariſing and never going down, giving life, and food, and gladneſs unto all things: mercifully vouchſafe to ſhine upon me, and caſt thy bleſſed beams upon the darkneſs of my underſtandings and the black miſts of my ſins and errors, for thy only merits, who art alone my Saviour *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Lord's Name is praiſed, from the riſing up of the Sun, unto the going down thereof.

The END of the Prayers at Evening.

THE *COMPLINE* OR FINAL PRAYERS

To be ſaid before *Bed-time.*

PSAL. 132. 4.

I Will not ſuffer mine eyes to ſleep, *nor mine eye-lids to* ſlumber, *nor the Temples of my head to take any* reſt; *until I find out a place for the habitation of the Lord.*

S. Chryſoſt. l. 1. de Orand. Deum.

Tell me with what confidence canſt thou lie down to ſleep, *and paſs away the black darkneſs of the* Night? *With what fearful and ugly dreams ſhall thy Soul (thinkeſt thou) be troubled, unleſs thou ſhalt firſt arm thy ſelf againſt ſuch deluſions and fears by ſtrong and devout Prayers? Let the wicked Spirits find thee without ſuch a guard, and preſently thou becomeſt a prey*

unto them, Let them but spie thee at my Prayers, and presently like frighted Thieves they run away.

The *PRAYERS.*

The Antiphona.

GOd be merciful unto us, and bless us, and shew us the light of his countenance, and be merciful unto us.

Psal. 91.

¶ *To be said at this time, according to the direction of* S. Basil, *in* Reg.

WHoso dwelleth under the defence of the most High: shall abide under the shadow of the Almighty.

2 I will say unto the Lord, Thou art my hope, and my strong hold: my God, in him will I trust.

3 For he shall deliver thee from the snare of the hunter: and from the noisom Pestilence.

4 He shall defend thee under his wings, and thou shalt be safe under his feathers: his faithfulness and truth shall be thy shield and buckler. 5 Thou

5 Thou ſhalt not be afraid for any terror by night: nor for the arrow that flieth by day.

6 For the Peſtilence that walketh in darkneſs: nor for the ſickneſs that deſtroyeth in the noon-day.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghoſt.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

The LESSON.

1 S. *Peter.*

BE ſober and watch, becauſe your adverſary the Devil goeth about like a roaring Lion, ſeeking whom he may devour. And the day of the Lord will come as a thief in the night, in the which the Heavens ſhall paſs away with a great noiſe, and the Elements ſhall melt with fervent heat. Seeing then that all theſe things ſhall be diſſolved, what manner of perſons ought we to be in all holy converſation and godlineſs!

The SONG *of* SIMEON,

CALLED

NUNC DIMITTIS.

LOrd, now letteſt thou thy ſervant depart in peace: according to thy Word.

For mine eyes have ſeen: thy ſalvation,

Which thou haſt prepared: before the face of all people;

To be a Light to lighten the Gentiles: and to be the Glory of thy people Iſrael.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end.

Amen.

The

The Creed.

I Believe in God, the Father Almighty, Maker of Heaven and Earth. And in *Jesus Christ*, his only Son, our Lord, who was conceived by the Holy Ghost, born of the Virgin *Mary*, suffered under *Pontius Pilate*; was crucified, dead and buried, he descended into Hell; the third day he rose again from the dead, he ascended into Heaven, and sitteth on the right hand of God the Father Almighty; from thence he shall come to judge both the quick and the dead. I believe in the Holy Ghost; The Holy Catholick Church; The Communion of Saints; The Forgiveness of Sins; The Resurrection of the Body; and the life everlasting. *Amen.*

Lord, have mercy upon us.
Christ, have mercy upon us.
Lord, have mercy upon us.

Our

OUR Father which art in Heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy will be done in earth as it is in Heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our treſpaſſes, as we forgive them that treſpaſs againſt us. And lead us not into temptation: But deliver us from evil. *Amen.*

THE Day is thine, and the Night is thine. Thou art worthy, O Lord, to receive honour, and praiſe, and worſhip for ever more.

The PRAYERS.

I.

MErciful Lord, who, of thine abundant goodneſs towards us, haſt made the Day to travel in, and ordained the Night wherein to take our reſt; grant us ſuch Reſt of body, that we may continually have a waking Soul, to watch for the time when our

our Lord ſhall appear to deliver us from this mortal life. Let no vain or wandring fancy trouble us: let our ghoſtly enemies have no power over us, but let our minds be ſet wholly upon thy preſence, to love, and fear, and reſt in Thee alone: that being refreſhed with a moderate and ſober ſleep we may riſe up again with chearful ſtrength and gladneſs, to ſerve thee in all good works, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

II.

LIighten our darkneſs, we beſeech thee (O Lord) and by thy great mercy defend us from all perils and dangers of this night, for the love of thy only Son, our Saviour *Jeſus* Chriſt. *Amen.*

The Benediction.

GOD the Father bleſs me: God the Son defend me: God the holy Ghoſt preſerve me now and for ever. *Amen.*

PRAYERS

PRAYERS AT BED-TIME.

An Admonition before we go to Sleep.

PErmit not ſluggiſh ſleep
to cloſe your waking eye,
Till that with judgment deep
your daily deeds you try.
He that his ſins in conſcience keeps
When he to quiet goes,
More deſperate is than he that ſleeps
amidſt his mortal foes.

When we enter into our Bed.

IN the Name of our Lord *Jeſus* Chriſt (who was crucified upon his Croſs, and laid into his grave for me,) I lay me down to reſt; He bleſs me, keep me, and ſave me, raiſe me up again, and bring me at laſt to life eternal. *Amen.*

As we lie down to Sleep.

AT Night lie down,
prepare to have
Thy ſleep thy death,
thy bed thy grave.
Awake, ariſe,
think that thou haſt
Thy life but lent,
thy breath a blaſt.

I.

I Will lay me down in peace, and take my reſt: for it is thou, Lord, only that makeſt me dwell in ſafety.

II.

HAve mercy upon me, O Lord, now and at the Hour of death.

III.

PReſerve me while I am waking, and defend me when I am ſleeping, that my ſoul may continually watch for thee, and both body and Soul may reſt in thy Peace for ever. *Amen, Amen, Amen.*

The End of the laſt Hour, *at Night.*

As we lie down to Sleep.

AT Night lie down,
prepare to have
Thy sleep thy death,
thy bed thy grave.
Awake, arise,
think that thou hast
Thy life but lent,
thy breath a blast.

I.

I Will lay me down in peace, and take my rest: for it is thou, Lord, only that makest me dwell in safety.

II.

HAve mercy upon me, O Lord, now and at the Hour of death.

III.

PRefetve me while I am waking, and defend me when I am sleeping, that my soul may continually watch for thee, and both body and Soul may rest in thy Peace for ever. *Amen, Amen, Amen.*

The End of the last Hour, at Night.

THE SEVEN *PENITENTIAL* PSALMS, WITH THE LITANY AND SUFFRAGES.

UMI

THE

SEVEN PENITENTIAL

PSALMS,

WITH THE

LITANY

AND

SUFFRAGES.

THE SEVEN *PENITENTIAL* PSALMS.

To be used in times of Penance, Fasting, Affliction, *or* Trouble, *or at any other time, as* Private Devotions *shall move us.*

The Antiphona.

REmember not, Lord, our offences, nor the offences of our forefathers, neither take thou vengeance of our sins: spare us, good Lord, spare thy people whom thou hast redeemed with thy most precious blood, and be not angry with us for ever.

PSAL.

PSAL. 6. *Domine, ne in furore.*

O Lord, rebuke me not in thy indignation: neither chaſten me in thy diſpleaſure.

2 Have mercy upon me, O Lord, for I am weak: O Lord, heal me, for my bones are vexed.

3 My Soul alſo is ſore troubled: but, Lord, how long wilt thou puniſh me?

4 Turn thee, O Lord, and deliver my Soul: O ſave me for thy mercies ſake.

5 For in death no man remembreth thee: and who will give thee thanks in the pit?

6 I am weary of my groaning, every night waſh I my bed; and water my couch with my tears.

7 My beauty is gone for very trouble: and worn away becauſe of all mine enemies.

8 Away from me, all ye that work vanity: for the Lord hath heard the voice of my weeping.

9 The

9 The Lord hath heard my petition: The Lord will receive my prayer.

10 All mine enemies ſhall be confounded and ſore vexed: they ſhall be turned back, and put to ſhame ſuddenly.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

PSAL. 32.

Beati quorum.

BLeſſed is he whoſe unrighteouſneſs is forgiven: and whoſe ſin is covered.

2 Bleſſed is the man unto whom the Lord imputeth no ſin: and in whoſe ſpirit there is no guile.

3 For while I held my tongue: my bones conſumed away through my dayly complaining.

4 For thy hand is heavy upon me day

day and night: and my moisture is like the drought in Summer.

5 I will acknowledge my sin unto thee: and mine unrighteousness have I not hid.

6 I said, I will confess my sins unto the Lord: and so thou forgavest the wickedness of my sin.

7 For this shall every one that is godly make his prayer unto thee in a time when thou mayest be found: but in the great water-flouds they shall not come nigh him.

8 Thou art a place to hide me in, thou shalt preserve me from trouble: thou shalt compass me about with Songs of deliverance.

9 I will inform thee, and teach thee in the way wherein thou shalt go: and I will guide thee with mine eye.

10 Be ye not like to Horse and Mule, which have no understanding: whose mouths must be held with bit and bridle, lest they fall upon thee.

11 Great plagues remain for the ungodly: but whoso putteth his trust in

in the Lord, mercy embraceth him on every side.

12 Be glad, O ye righteous, and rejoyce in the Lord: and be joyful all ye that are true of heart.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghost.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. *Amen.*

PSAL. 38.

Domine, ne in furore.

PUt me not to rebuke (O Lord) in thine anger: neither chasten me in thy heavy displeasure.

2 For thine Arrows stick fast in me: and thy hand presseth me sore.

3 There is no health in my flesh, because of thy displeasure: neither is there any rest in my bones, by reason of my sin.

4 For my wickednesses are gone over my head: and are like a sore burthen,

then, too heavy for me to bear.

5 My wounds stink and are corrupt: through my foolishness.

6 I am brought into so great trouble and misery: that I go mourning all the day long.

7 For my loyns are filled with a sore disease: and there is no whole part in my body.

8 I am feeble and sore smitten: I have roared for the very disquietness of my heart.

9 Lord, thou knowest all my desire: and my groaning is not hid from thee.

10 My heart panteth, my strength hath failed me: and the Sight of mine eyes is gone from me.

11 My lovers and my neighbours did stand looking upon my trouble: and my kinsmen stood afar off.

12 They also that sought after my life, laid snares for me: and they that went about to do me evil, talked of wickedness, and imagined deceit all the day long.

13 As

13 As for me, I was like a deaf man, and heard not: and as one that is dumb, who doth not open his mouth.

14 I became even as a man that heareth not: and in whose mouth are no reproofs.

15 For in thee, O Lord, have I put my trust: thou shalt answer for me, O Lord, my God.

16 I have required that they (even mine enemies) should not triumph over me: for when my foot slipt, they rejoyced greatly against me.

17 And I truly am set in the plague: and my heaviness is ever in my sight.

18 For I will confess my wickedness: and be sorry for my sin.

19 But mine enemies live, and are mighty: and they that hate me wrongfully are many in number.

20 They also that reward evil for good are against me: because I follow the thing that good is.

21 Forsake me not, O Lord, my God: be not thou far from me.

22 Haſte thee to help me: O Lord God of my Salvation.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

PSAL. 51.

Miſerere mei, Deus.

HAve mercy upon me, O God, after thy great goodneſs: according to the multitude of thy mercies do away my offences.

2 Waſh me throughly from my wickedneſs: and cleanſe me from my ſin.

3 For I acknowledge my faults: and my ſin is ever before me.

4 Againſt thee only have I ſinned, and done this evil in thy ſight: that thou mighteſt be juſtified in thy ſaying, and clear when thou art judged.

5 Be-

5 Behold, I was ſhapen in wickedneſs: and in ſin hath my mother conceived me.

6 But lo, thou requireſt truth in the inward parts: and ſhalt make me to underſtand wiſdom ſecretly.

7 Thou ſhalt purge me with hyſſop, and I ſhall be clean: thou ſhalt waſh me, and I ſhall be whiter than ſnow.

8 Thou ſhalt make me hear of joy and gladneſs: that the bones which thou haſt broken may rejoyce.

9 Turn thy face from my ſins: and put out all my miſdeeds.

10 Make me a clean heart (O God:) and renew a right ſpirit within me.

11 Caſt me not away from thy preſence: and take not thy holy Spirit from me.

12 O give me the comfort of thy help again: and ſtabliſh me with thy free Spirit.

13 Then ſhall I teach thy ways unto the wicked: and ſinners ſhall be converted unto thee.

14 Deliver me from blood-guiltineſs, O God, thou that art the God of my health: and my tongue ſhall ſing of thy righteouſneſs.

15 Thou ſhalt open my lips, (O Lord:) and my mouth ſhall ſhew thy praiſe.

16 For thou deſireſt no ſacrifice elſe would I give it thee: but thou delighteſt not in burnt-offerings.

17 The ſacrifice of God is a troubled ſpirit: a broken and contrite heart (O God) ſhalt thou not deſpiſe.

18 O be favourable and gracious unto Sion: build thou the walls of Jeruſalem.

19 Then ſhalt thou be pleaſed with the ſacrifice of righteouſneſs, with the burnt-offerings and oblations: then ſhall they offer young bullocks upon thine Altar.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and

and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

PSAL. 102.

Domine, exaudi.

HEar my prayer, O Lord: and let my crying come unto thee.

2 Hide not thy face from me in the time of my trouble: incline thine ears unto me when I call, O hear me, and that right ſoon.

3 For my days are conſumed away like ſmoke: and my bones are burnt up as it were a fire-brand.

4 My heart is ſmitten down, and withered like graſs: ſo that I forget to eat my bread.

5 For the voice of my groaning: my bones will ſcarce cleave to my fleſh.

6 I am become like a Pelican in the Wilderneſs: and like an Owl that is in the Deſart.

7 I have watched, and am even as it were a Sparrow: that ſitteth alone upon the houſe top.

8 Mine enemies revile me all the day long: and they that are mad upon me, are ſworn together againſt me.

9 For I have eaten aſhes as it were bread: and mingled my drink with weeping.

10 And that becauſe of thy indignation and wrath: for thou haſt taken me up, and caſt me down.

11 My days are gone like a ſhadow: and I am withered like graſs.

12 But thou (O Lord) ſhalt endure for ever: and thy remembrance throughout all generations.

13 Thou ſhalt ariſe, and have mercy upon Sion: for it is time that thou have mercy upon her, yea, the time is come.

14 And why? thy ſervants think upon her ſtones: and it pitieth them to ſee her in the duſt.

15 The heathen ſhall fear thy Name, O Lord: and all the Kings of the earth thy Majeſty;

16 When the Lord ſhall build up Sion: and when his glory ſhall appear;

17 When

17 When he turneth him unto the prayer of the poor destitute: and despiseth not their desire.

18 This shall be written for those that come after: and the people which shall be born shall praise the Lord.

19 For he hath looked down from his Sanctuary: out of the Heaven did the Lord behold the earth;

20 That he might hear the mournings of such as are in captivity: and deliver the children appointed unto death;

21 That they may declare the Name of the Lord in Sion: and his worship at Jerusalem;

22 When the people are gathered together: and the kingdoms also to serve the Lord.

23 He brought down my strength in my journey: and shortned my days.

24 But I said, O my God, take me not away in the midst of mine age: as for thy years, they endure throughout all generations.

25 Thou, Lord, in the beginning

hast laid the foundation of the earth: and the Heavens are the work of thy hands.

26 They shall perish, but thou shalt endure: they all shall wax old as doth a garment;

27 And as a vesture shalt thou change them, and they shall be changed: but thou art the same, and thy years shall not fail.

28 The children of thy servants shall continue: and their seed shall stand fast in thy sight.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghost.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever shall be: world without end. *Amen.*

PSAL. 130.

De profundis.

OUt of the Deep have I called unto thee (O Lord:) Lord hear my voice.

2 O let thine ears conſider well: the voice of my complaint.

3 If thou, Lord, wilt be extreme to mark what is done amiſs: O Lord, who may abide it?

4 For there is mercy with thee: therefore ſhalt thou be feared.

5 I look for the Lord, my Soul doth wait for him: in his Word is my truſt.

6 My ſoul fleeth unto the Lord: before the morning watch, I ſay before the morning watch.

7 O Iſrael, truſt in the Lord, for with the Lord there is mercy: and with him is plenteous redemption.

8 And he ſhall redeem Iſrael: from all his ſins.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

PSAL. 143.

Domine, exaudi.

HEar my prayer, O Lord, and consider my desire: hearken unto me for thy truth and righteousness sake.

2 And enter not into judgment with thy servant: for in thy sight shall no man living be justified.

3 For the enemy hath persecuted my Soul, he hath smitten my life down to the ground: he hath laid me in the darkness, as the men that have been long dead.

4 Therefore is my spirit vexed within me: and my heart within me is desolate.

5 Yet do I remember the time past, I muse upon all thy works: yea, I exercise my self in the works of thy hands.

6 I stretch forth my hands unto thee: my Soul gaspeth unto thee as a thirsty land.

7 Hear me, O Lord, and that soon, for

for my ſpirit waxeth faint: hide not thy face from me, leſt I be like unto them that go down into the pit.

8 O let me hear thy loving kindneſs betimes in the morning, for in thee is my truſt: ſhew thou me the way that I ſhould walk in, for I lift up my Soul unto thee.

9 Deliver me, O Lord, from mine enemies: for I flee unto thee to hide me.

10 Teach me to do the thing that pleaſeth thee, for thou art my God: let thy loving Spirit lead me forth into the land of righteouſneſs.

11 Quicken me, O Lord, for thy Names ſake: and for thy righteouſneſs ſake bring my Soul out of trouble.

12 And of thy goodneſs ſlay mine enemies: and deſtroy all them that vex my Soul, for I am thy ſervant.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghoſt.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

The

The Antiphona.

REmember not, Lord, our offences, nor the offences of our forefathers, neither take thou vengeance of our sins: spare us, good Lord, spare thy people whom thou hast redeemed with thy most precious blood, and be not angry with us for ever.

THE

THE LITANY,

To be uſed on *Sundays*, *Wedneſdays*, and *Fridays*, after the Morning-Prayers, or any other Hour of Devotion:

AS ALSO

Upon the *Rogation*, and *Faſting-days*; and in the time of *Plague*, *Famine*, *War*, and other Calamities.

SUch miſeries as being preſent or imminent all men are apt to bewail with their tears, they that be religious and wiſe will ever ſeek to prevent or avert with their Prayers. In regard whereof theſe Litanies *were at firſt compoſed by the Fathers in the* * Primitive Church, *ſolemnly to be uſed for*

* Antiq. Liturg. Iren. lib. 2. cap. 57. Proſp. de vocat. Gen. cap. 4. Tertul. lib. 2. ad uxor. S. Hieron. ad Euſtoch. S. Baſil. ep. 63. Ruffin. hiſt. lib. 2. cap. 23

for the appeasing of God's wrath in publick evils, and for the procuring of his mercy in common benefits.

At the first they were not so large as now they are, being augmented by Mamercus *Bishop of* Vienna, *and by* Sidonius Apollinarius *Bishop of* Averna, *and afterwards by* S. Greg. *the Great Bishop of* Rome, *in whose times there was much affliction and trouble throughout the World.*

Sidon. Apol. Ep. ad Mamerc. & Apium.

From their days they have been brought down to ours, and in the mean while got some rust: the Addition and Invocation of the Saints *names, which some men have thereunto annexed, being by* * Walafride Strabo's *own confession but a Novelty; and therefore are not inserted into these* our Litanies; *which being lately by our own Church brought into that absolute perfection, both for matter and form, as not any Church besides can shew the like, so compleat and full, needs must they be upbraided either with error, or some-*

* Wal. Strabo de reb. Eccl. cap. de Litaniis.

R. P. l. 5.

somewhat worse, whom in all parts this principal and excellent Prayer doth not fully satisfie.

THE LITANY.

O God the Father of Heaven: have mercy upon us, miserable sinners.

O God the Father of Heaven: have mercy upon us, miserable sinners.

O God the Son, Redeemer of the world: have mercy upon us, miserable sinners.

O God the Son, Redeemer of the world: have mercy upon us, miserable sinners.

O God the holy Ghost, proceeding from the Father and the Son: have mercy upon us, miserable sinners.

O God the holy Ghost, proceeding from the Father and the Son: have mercy upon us, miserable sinners.

O holy, blessed and glorious Trinity, three Persons and one God: have mercy

mercy upon us, miſerable ſinners.

O holy, bleſſed and glorious Trinity, three Perſons and one God: have mercy upon us, miſerable ſinners.

Remember not, Lord, our offences, nor the offences of our fore-fathers, neither take thou vengeance of our ſins: ſpare us, good Lord, ſpare thy people whom thou haſt redeemed with thy moſt precious blood, and be not angry with us for ever.

Spare us, good Lord.

From all evil and miſchief, from ſin, from the crafts and aſſaults of the Devil, from thy wrath, and from everlaſting damnation,

Good Lord, deliver us.

From all blindneſs of heart; from pride, vain-glory and hypocriſie; from envy, hatred and malice, and all uncharitableneſs,

Good Lord, deliver us.

From fornication, and all other deadly ſin; and from all the deceits of the world, the fleſh, and the devil,

Good Lord, deliver us.

From

From lightning and tempeſt; from plague, peſtilence and famine; from battel and murther, and from ſudden death,

Good Lord, deliver us.

From all ſedition, privy conſpiracy and rebellion; from all falſe doctrine, hereſie and ſchiſm; from hardneſs of heart and contempt of thy Word and Commandment,

Good Lord, deliver us.

By the myſtery of thy holy incarnation, by thy holy Nativity and Circumciſion, by thy Baptiſm, Faſting and Temptation,

Good Lord, deliver us.

By thine Agony and bloody Sweat, by thy Croſs and Paſſion, by thy precious Death and Burial, by thy glorious Reſurrection and Aſcenſion, and by the coming of the holy Ghoſt,

Good Lord, deliver us.

In all time of our tribulation, in all time of our wealth, in the hour of death, and in the day of Judgment,

Good Lord, deliver us.

We

We ſinners do beſeech thee to hear us (O Lord God) and that it may pleaſe thee to rule and govern the holy Church univerſal in the right way;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to keep and ſtrengthen in the true worſhipping of thee, in righteouſneſs and holineſs of life, thy Servant CHARLES, our moſt gracious King and Governour;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to rule his heart in thy faith, fear and love, and that he may evermore have affiance in thee, and ever ſeek thy honour and glory;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to be his defender and keeper, giving him the victory over all his enemies;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to bleſs and preſerve our Gracious Queen CATHERINE, JAMES Duke of *York*, and all the Royal Family;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That

That it may pleaſe thee to illuminate all Biſhops, Prieſts and Deacons with true knowledge and underſtanding of thy Word, and that both by their preaching and living they may ſet it forth, and ſhew it accordingly;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to endue the Lords of the Council, and all the Nobility, with grace, wiſdom and underſtanding;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to bleſs and keep the Magiſtrates, giving them grace to execute juſtice, and to maintain truth;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to bleſs and keep all thy people;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to give to all Nations unity, peace and concord;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to give us an heart to love and dread thee, and diligently to live after thy Commandments;

We

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to give to all thy people increaſe of grace, to hear meekly thy Word, and to receive it with pure affection, and to bring forth the fruits of the Spirit;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to bring into the way of truth all ſuch as have erred and are deceived;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to ſtrengthen ſuch as do ſtand, and to comfort and help the weak-hearted, and to raiſe up them that fall, and finally to beat down Satan under our feet;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to ſuccour, help and comfort all that be in danger, neceſſity and tribulation;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to preſerve all that travel by land or by water, all women labouring of child, all ſick perſons and young children, and to ſhew thy pity upon all priſoners and captives;

We

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to defend and provide for the fatherleſs children and widows, and all that are deſolate and oppreſſed;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to have mercy upon all men;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to forgive our enemies, perſecutors and ſlanderers, and to turn their hearts;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to give and preſerve to our uſe the kindly fruits of the earth, ſo as in due time we may enjoy them;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That it may pleaſe thee to give us true repentance, to forgive us all our ſins, negligences and ignorances, and to endue us with the grace of thy holy Spirit, to amend our lives according to thy holy Word;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

Son

Son of God: we beſeech thee to hear us.

Son of God: we beſeech thee to hear us.

O Lamb of God: that takeſt away the ſins of the World,

Grant us thy peace.

O Lamb of God: that takeſt away the ſins of the World,

Have mercy upon us.

O Chriſt, hear us.

O Chriſt, hear us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Chriſt, have mercy upon us.

Chriſt, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

Lord, have mercy upon us.

OUr Father which art in Heaven, Hallowed be thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy will be done, in earth, as it is in Heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our treſpaſſes, as we forgive them that treſpaſs againſt us. And lead us not into Temptation: But deliver us from evil. *Amen.* *Ver.*

Vers. O Lord, deal not with us after our ſins.

Reſp. Neither reward us after our iniquities.

Let us Pray.

O God merciful Father, that deſpiſeſt not the ſighing of a contrite heart, nor the deſire of ſuch as be ſorrowful; mercifully aſſiſt our prayers that we make before thee in all our troubles and adverſities whenſoever they oppreſs us, and graciouſly hear us, that thoſe evils which the craft and ſubtilty of the devil or man worketh againſt us be brought to nought, and by the providence of thy goodneſs they may be diſperſed, that we thy ſervants, being hurt by no perſecutions, may evermore give thanks unto thee in thy holy Church, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord.

O Lord, ariſe, help us, and deliver us for thy Names ſake.

O God

O God, we have heard with our ears, and our fathers have declared unto us the noble works that thou didſt in their days, and in the old time before them.

O Lord, ariſe, help us, and deliver us for thine honour.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghoſt.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

From our enemies defend us, O Chriſt.

Graciouſly look upon our afflictions.

Pitifully behold the ſorrows of our hearts.

Mercifully forgive the ſins of thy people.

Favourably with mercy hear our prayers.

O Son of David, have mercy upon us.

Both now and ever vouchſafe to hear us, O Chriſt.

Graciouſly

Graciouſly hear us, O Chriſt; graciouſly hear us, O Lord Chriſt.

Verſ. O Lord, let thy mercy be ſhewed upon us.

Reſp. As we do put our truſt in thee.

Let us pray.

WE humbly beſeech thee, O Father, mercifully to look upon our infirmities; and for the glory of thy Name turn from us all thoſe evils that we moſt righteouſly have deſerved: and grant that in all our troubles we may put our whole truſt and confidence in thy mercy, and evermore ſerve thee in holineſs and pureneſs of living, to thy honour and glory, through our only Mediator and Advocate, *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

A Prayer of S. Chryſoſtom.

ALmighty God, who haſt given us grace at this time with one accord

to make our common ſupplications unto thee, and doſt promiſe, that when two or three are gathered together in thy Name, thou wilt grant their requeſts; fulfill now, O Lord, the deſires and petitions of thy ſervants, as may be moſt expedient for them, granting us in this world knowledge of thy truth, and in the world to come life everlaſting. *Amen.*

2 *Cor.* 13. 14.

THE Grace of our Lord *Jeſus* Chriſt, and the love of God, and the fellowſhip of the holy Ghoſt be with us all evermore. *Amen.*

The End of the LITANY.

THE COLLECTS FOR THE SUNDAYS AND HOLY-DAYS

Throughout the whole Year.

UMI

THE COLLECTS FOR THE *Sundays* and *Holy-days* throughout the YEAR.

Advent Sunday.

THE *four Sundays in* Advent *are to the great Feaſt of* Chriſtmas *as the* Vigils *or* Eves *are to every* Saints-day, *and* Lent *to the Feaſt of* Eaſter, *a ſolemn time of preparation to the bleſſed* Birth *of our Saviour, which Chriſtians have been uſed to call his* Advent, *or* Coming *to us in the fleſh.*

It is the peculiar Computation of the Church, to begin her year, and to renew

the annual course of her Holy and Divine Service at this Advent; *herein differing from all other Accounts and Revolutions of Time whatsoever. And it is to let the world know, that she neither numbreth her dayes nor measureth her seasons so much by the motion of the* Sun, *as by the Course of her* Saviour, *beginning and continuing on the year with Him, who, being the true* Sun of Righteousness, *began now to rise upon the World, and, as the Day-star from on high, to enlighten them that sate in spiritual darkness.*

THE

THE COLLECT FOR THE *First Sunday in Advent.*

ALmighty God, give us grace that we may caſt away the works of darkneſs, and put upon us the armour of light, now in the time of this mortal life, (in which thy Son *Jeſus* Chriſt came to viſit us in great humility) that in the laſt day, when he ſhall come again in his glorious Majeſty to judge both the quick and the dead, we may riſe to life immortal, through him who liveth and reigneth with thee and the holy Ghoſt now and ever. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the ſecond Sunday in Advent.*

BLeſſed Lord, who haſt cauſed all holy Scriptures to be written for our learning; grant that we may in ſuch wiſe hear them, read, mark, learn

and inwardly digeſt them, that by patience and comfort of thy holy Word we may embrace and ever hold faſt the bleſſed hope of everlaſting life, which thou haſt given us in our Saviour *Jeſus* Chriſt. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the third Sunday in Advent.*

O Lord *Jeſu* Chriſt, who at thy firſt coming didſt ſend thy meſſenger to prepare thy way before thee; grant that the Miniſters and ſtewards of thy myſteries may likewiſe ſo prepare and make ready thy way, by turning the hearts of the diſobedient to the wiſdom of the juſt, that at thy ſecond coming to judge the world we may be found an acceptable people in thy ſight, who liveſt and reigneſt with the Father and the holy Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The

The Collect *for the fourth Sunday in Advent.*

O Lord, raiſe up, we pray thee, thy power, and come among us, and with great might ſuccour us; that whereas through our ſins and wickedneſs we are ſore let and hindred in running the race that is ſet before us, thy bountiful grace and mercy may ſpeedily help and deliver us, through the ſatisfaction of thy Son our Lord, to whom with thee and the holy Ghoſt be honour and glory, world without end. *Amen.*

The Collect *for Chriſtmas day.*

Almighty God, who haſt given us thy only-begotten Son to take our nature upon him, and as at this time to be born of a pure Virgin; grant that we being regenerate, & made thy children by adoption and grace, may daily be renewed by thy holy Spirit, through the ſame our Lord *Jeſus* Chriſt, who

liveth and reigneth with thee and the same Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Collect *for S.* Stephen's *day.*

GRant, O Lord, that in all our sufferings here upon earth for the testimony of thy truth, we may stedfastly look up to heaven, and by faith behold the glory that shall be revealed; and being filled with the holy Ghost, may learn to love and bless our persecutors; by the example of thy first Martyr Saint *Stephen*, who prayed for his murtherers to thee, O blessed *Jesus*, who standest at the right hand of God to succour all those that suffer for thee, our only Mediator and Advocate. *Amen.*

The Collect *for S.* John *the Evangelist's day.*

MErciful Lord, we beseech thee to cast thy bright beams of light upon thy Church, that it being enlightned

ned by the doctrine of thy blessed Apostle and Evangelist Saint *John*, may so walk in the light of thy truth, that it may at length attain to the light of everlasting life, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for Innocents day.*

O Almighty God, who out of the mouths of babes and sucklings hast ordained strength, and madest Infants to glorifie thee by their deaths; mortifie and kill all vices in us, and so strengthen us by thy grace, that by the innocency of our lives, and constancy of our faith even unto death, we may glorifie thy holy Name, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the Sundays after Christmas day.*

Almighty God, who hast given us thy only-begotten Son, to take our nature upon him, and as at this time

to

to be born of a pure Virgin; grant that we being regenerate, and made thy children by adoption and grace, may daily be renewed by thy holy Spirit, through the ſame our Lord *Jeſus* Chriſt, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the ſame Spirit, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the Circumciſion of Chriſt.*

ALmighty God, who madeſt thy bleſſed Son to be circumciſed and obedient to the Law for man; grant us the true circumciſion of the Spirit, that our hearts and all our members being mortified from all worldly and carnal luſts, we may in all things obey thy bleſſed will, through the ſame thy Son *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the Epiphany.*

O God, who by the leading of a Star didſt manifeſt thy only begotten Son to the Gentiles; mercifully grant, that

that we which know thee now by faith, may after this life have the fruition of thy glorious Godhead, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collects *for the firſt Sunday after the Epiphany.*

O Lord, we beſeech thee mercifully to receive the prayers of thy people which call upon thee, and grant that they may both perceive and know what things they ought to do, and alſo may have grace and power faithfully to fulfil the ſame, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the ſecond Sunday after Epiphany.*

ALmighty and everlaſting God, who doſt govern all things in heaven and earth, mercifully hear the ſupplications of thy people, and grant us thy peace all the days of our life, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the third Sunday after the Epiphany.*

ALmighty and everlasting God, mercifully look upon our infirmities, and in all our dangers and necessities stretch forth thy right hand to help and defend us, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the fourth Sunday after the Epiphany.*

O God, who knowest us to be set in the midst of so many and great dangers, that by reason of the frailty of our nature we cannot always stand upright; grant to us such strength and protection as may support us in all dangers, and carry us through all temptations, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the fifth Sunday after the Epiphany.*

O Lord we beseech thee to keep thy Church and household continually

nually in thy true Religion, that they who do lean only upon the hope of thy heavenly grace may evermore be defended by thy mighty power, through *Jesus* Christ, our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the sixth Sunday after the Epiphany.*

O God, whose blessed Son was manifested that he might destroy the works of the Devil, and make us the Sons of God and heirs of eternal life; grant us, we beseech thee, that having this hope, we may purifie our selves even as he is pure; that when he shall appear again with power and great glory, we may be made like unto him in his eternal and glorious kingdom, where with thee, O Father, and thee, O holy Ghost, he liveth and reigneth ever one God world without end. *Amen.*

SEPTU-

SEPTUAGESIMA SUNDAY.

SEptuageſima (*ſo called from the number of* Seventy,) *is a ſolemn beginning of a new Office, and a new Time, wherein our Holy Mother the Church hath taught us, by calling to mind the* Time *of the Jews Captivity from their Country, the better to remember and bewail our own Captivity from ours, even that heavenly Paradiſe, which God at firſt created for us. For which purpoſe the* Leſſons *of the Church-Service* (*ſaith* * *S.* Bernard) *are this day altered in their courſe, and the Story of* Geneſis (*where both our firſt happineſs and our firſt miſeries are deſcribed*) *is always begun to be read in* Septuageſima.

* Serm. 1. in Septuag.

It

It is a Time therefore that suddenly calls us back from our Christmas *feasting and joy, to our* Lenten *Fasting and sorrow; from thinking how Christ came into the World, to think upon our own sins and miseries which brought him into the World; to think upon them, and to bewail or reform them withall, considering that he came not to take away their sins who are not weary of them, or be loth to part with them, and amend their lives themselves.*

To this end there was a godly Ordinance in the ancient Church (made by the old Council of * Auxerre, *more than a thousand years since) that in the end of the* Epiphany, *there should be certain days appointed (such as* this *and the* * two Sundays *following are) wherein to prepare the people for their solemn Fasting and Penance, and to give them warning of their* Lent *before-hand, that when it came it might be the more strictly and religiously observed.*

* Can. 2.

* Sexag. and Quinquages. Sundays

And

And afterwards, through the variety of Fasting in divers places, it came to pass that these three Sundays *were made to be Three several Beginnings of the* Lent-Fast, *some extending their solemn humiliation and sorrow to a larger time than ordinary, and others excepting from it those dayes of the week whereupon many Christians had either no custome or no leave to Fast: all agreeing in this, that whether we begin at* Septuagesima, *or any the* Sundayes *following, the* Lent-Fast *is duly to be kept at One solemn time of the year, and religiously to be continued on to the Great Feast of* Easter.

The

The Collect for Septuageſima Sunday.

O Lord, we beſeech thee favourably to hear the Prayers of thy people, that we who are juſtly puniſhed for our offences, may be mercifully delivered by thy goodneſs, for the glory of thy Name, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Saviour, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the holy Ghoſt, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Collect for Sexageſima Sunday.

O Lord God, who ſeeſt that we put not our truſt in any thing that we do; mercifully grant that by thy power we may be defended againſt all adverſity, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The

The Collect *for Quinquagesima Sunday.*

O Lord, who hast taught us that all our doings without Charity, are nothing worth; send thy holy Ghost, and pour into our hearts that most excellent gift of Charity, the very bond of peace and of all vertues, without which whosoever liveth is counted dead before thee. Grant this for thine only Son *Jesus* Christ's sake. *Amen.*

THE

The First Day of

LENT.

*BY the ancient Laws and custom of the Church of Christ, we still observe a yearly solemn time of Fasting and Prayer, which, from the * season wherein it falls, we call our* Lentfast; *a time wherein the Church commemorateth the miraculous Fasting of our Saviour, and by it commendeth the like ghostly and religious exercise unto us, as being the readiest means we can use against the temptations of the Devil, and the sinful desire of our pampered flesh. Not as if she thought we were able to fast as Christ did, and live altogether without meat and drink; or as if her meaning were to tie us unto any such scrupulous Abstinence, which refuseth some kinds of meats, as being unclean in themselves: but*

* The Spring.

that

that, as far as our imperfections and infirmities would suffer us, we should tie our selves to such a religious Fast and Abstinence, as thereby either interrupting, or otherwise abating, not only the kind, but the quantity of our diet, and so taking the less care of our bodily sustenance, we might the more earnestly hunger and thirst after righteousness, which is the food of our Souls, and by mortifying of our sinful flesh, fix our minds upon heavenlier and better desires. A Lent *so kept will conform us the better to our Saviour's* Sufferings, *which are now remembred; and make us the more capable and more sensible of the* Joy *which the Church expresseth in the joyful Solemnity of* Easter, *as well in Commemoration of his, as in Hope of our glorious and gladsom* Resurrection.

And after this manner hath it been religiously observed throughout all Ages, both in the Greek *and in the* Latine *Church.*

For the Greeks *first. It is mentioned by* Ignatius, *who was S.* John's *disciple*

ciple, *in his Epistle to the* Philippians, *writing unquestioned. By* Irenæus, *who was S.* John's *scholar also, but once removed. By* Origen, *who lived not long after them, in his tenth* Homily *upon* Leviticus. *By the famous general Council of* *Nice; *not much above* 300. *years after Christ, where they mention the* Fourty dayes of Lent *as a known thing, instituted and observed by all men long before their time. After them, by S.* Cyril *in his* Catechism; *and by S.* Chrysostom *in his Sermons upon* Genesis, *which were preached in this Time of* Lent. *By S.* Basil *in his second* Homily *of* Fasting, *where he tells us that there was no Age, nor no Place, but both knew it and observed it. By* Athanasius *in his Relation* ad Orthodox. *By S.* Greg. Nyssen *in his Sermon of* Baptism; *and by* Nazianzen, *surnamed the* Divine, *in his Sermon of* Almsdeeds. *Can.

Then for the Latines. *By* Tertullian *first, who was the first of the* Latine Fathers,

thers, *and spake more concerning the* Lent-Fast *than perhaps the Church would have had him. By S.* Cyprian *after him, who was also his Scholar. By S.* Ambrose, *S.* Hierom *and S.* Augustine *in more than fourty several places of their writings. After them by a whole cloud of* Witnesses, *even to our own Times. All which being put together will prove abundantly that the* Lent *which we now keep is, and ever hath been, an* Apostolical Constitution; *as S.* Hierom *said in his* Epistle *to* Marcella, Nos *unam Quadragesimam*, secundum traditionem *Apostolorum*, tempore nobis congruo jejunamus: *(that is)* We observe a *Lent-Fast* of *Fourty days*, as we have been taught to do by the *Apostles*, in a fit and seasonable time of the year. [*We add out of S.* Augustin *in his* 119 Epistle *to* Januarius, *a known place. Quadragesima* Jejuniorum habet autoritatem, *&c.* [The *Lenten Fast (saith he)* is authorized both by the *Old* and *New Testament*; there by *Moses*, and here by *Christ. And out of* Chrysologus *in his*

11 *Sermon*, Quod *Quadrageſimam* je-junamus, non eſt humana inventio, *&c.* [It is no *Humane Invention* (*as they call it*) but it comes from *Divine Authority*, that we Faſt our *Fourty days* in *Lent.*]

The Collect *for Aſh-wedneſday.*

ALmighty and everlaſting God, who hateſt nothing that thou haſt made, and doſt forgive the ſins of all them that are penitent; create and make in us new and contrite hearts, that we worthily lamenting our ſins and acknowledging our wretchedneſs, may obtain of thee, the God of all mercy, perfect remiſſion and forgiveneſs, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

Three other Collects *for this time of Lent.*

O Lord, we beſeech thee mercifully hear our prayers, and ſpare all thoſe who confeſs their ſins unto thee, that they whoſe conſciences by ſin

are accuſed, by thy merciful pardon may be abſolved, through Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

O Moſt mighty God and merciful Father, who haſt compaſſion upon all men, and hateſt nothing that thou haſt made, who wouldeſt not the death of a ſinner, but that he ſhould rather turn from his ſin, and be ſaved; mercifully forgive us our treſpaſſes, receive and comfort us, who are grieved and wearied with the burthen of our ſins. Thy property is always to have mercy, to thee only it appertaineth to forgive ſins. Spare us therefore, good Lord, ſpare thy people whom thou haſt redeemed: enter not into judgment with thy ſervants, who are vile earth, and miſerable ſinners; but ſo turn thine anger from us, who meekly acknowledge our vileneſs, and truly repent us of our faults, and ſo make haſte to help us in this world, that we may ever live with thee in the world to come, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

Turn

TUrn thou us, O good Lord, and ſo ſhall we be turned: be favourable, O Lord, be favourable to thy people, who turn to thee in weeping, faſting and praying: for thou art a merciful God, full of compaſſion, long ſuffering, and of great pity. Thou ſpareſt when we deſerve puniſhment, and in thy wrath thinkeſt upon mercy. Spare thy people good Lord, ſpare them, and let not thine heritage be brought to confuſion. Hear us, O Lord, for thy mercy is great, and after the multitude of thy mercies look upon us, through the merits and mediation of thy bleſſed Son *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the firſt Sunday in Lent.*

O Lord, who for our ſake didſt faſt forty days and forty nights; give us grace to uſe ſuch abſtinence, that our fleſh being ſubdued to the Spirit, we may ever obey thy godly motions in righteouſneſs and true holineſs,

to thy honour and glory, who liveſt and reigneſt with the Father and the holy Ghoſt, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the ſecond Sunday in Lent.*

ALmighty God, who ſeeſt that we we have no power of our ſelves to help our ſelves, keep us both outwardly in our bodies, and inwardly in our ſouls, that we may be defended from all adverſities which may happen to the body, and from all evil thoughts which may aſſault and hurt the Soul, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the third Sunday in Lent.*

WE beſeech thee, Almighty God, look upon the hearty deſires of thy humble ſervants, and ſtretch forth the right hand of thy Majeſty to be our defence againſt all our enemies, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The

The Collect *for the fourth Sunday in Lent.*

GRant we beſeech thee, Almighty God, that we, who for our evil deeds do worthily deſerve to be puniſhed, by the comfort of thy grace may mercifully be relieved, through our Lord and Saviour *Jeſus* Chriſt. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the fifth Sunday in Lent.*

WE beſeech thee, Amighty God, mercifully to look upon thy people, that by thy great goodneſs they may be governed and preſerved evermore both in body and ſoul, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Week before

EASTER.

THis Laſt Week *of* Lent *Chriſtians have been uſed to call* The Holy *and* Great Week, *or* The Paſſion Week, *and more ſolemnly to obſerve it than any of the reſt before. For in it the Church doth commemorate and repreſent unto us for our greater humility and devotion, firſt the traiterous* Conſpiracy *of the* Jews *with* Judas *to betray Chriſt unto his death, as upon the* Wedneſday *before* Eaſter. *Then the Inſtitution of Chriſt's* Bleſſed Supper, *and the* waſhing *of his Diſciples feet, as upon* Maundy Thurſday. *Next, the very* Croſs *and* Paſſion *of our Saviour, his precious* Death *and* Burial *for us all, as upon* Good Friday. *And laſtly, his* Reſt *within the* Grave, *and his* Deſcent *alſo* into Hell, *as upon* Eaſter-Even. *And all theſe* in tempore ſuo, *in their*

their own proper times *and seasons, upon the* very days *when they were done, and became the great and high mysteries of our Christian Religion. Which is the reason why* these Days *are here and* * *elsewhere ranked among the* Holy-days *of our Church, and a special Service appointed for them: as also, why all the** Wednesdays *of the year have been heretofore, and why the* *Fridays *and* Saturdays *of every week besides are now continued and made common days of Abstinence and Prayer.*

In the Table of Proper Lessons.

* Clem. Const. l. 8.

* S. Aug. ep. 86. ad Cas.

What the ancient Discipline and religious custom of the Church in this Holy week hath been of old, may appear by this passage of Epiphanius, Hæres. 75. On Church Fasting-days, and especially *the week before Easter*, when with us *(saith he)* Custom admitteth nothing but lying down upon the earth, abstinence from fleshly delights and pleasures, unsavory and dry diet, sorrow, prayer, watching, fasting, and all the medicines for our

Souls which holy affections can minister; other men (with whom the Discipline of the Church is in no regard) are up betimes in the morning to take in the strongest for the belly, and when their veins are well swoln and grown big, they make themselves sport and laughter at this our Devout Service, wherewith we are perswaded we please God.

Surely sorrow for sin is the proper and predominant affection of this Time, so taught us by the Church. And what can we resolve on less than the Church now teacheth us? If He in whom there was no sin was at this time above measure sorrowful *for our sins; shall not we, whose sins they were, be in some measure touched with* sorrow *for them, especially at this* Time *of his* sorrow? *True it is, that our Saviour's* Sufferings, *being the price of our Redemption, are the matter of our greatest* Joy: *but they are so as they are joyned with his* Resurrection, *without which there had not been any benefit or joy to us by them. His Church therefore even from the beginning*

ning judged this Order *to be most convenient and decent, That about the time of* His Passion *we should have a sympathy, a* compassion *and a fellow-feeling with him, being made conformable unto him herein by the exercises of Repentance, which are* The Passion *of every Christian, whereby he* dieth *unto sin; and that the solemn* Joy *of our* Redemption *should be put off till* Easter-day, *the day of his* Resurrection, *which is the Hope, and* Life, *and Glory of us all.*

And hence must ever be remembred, that the intent of the Church in the celebration of these her holy Solemnities *is, not only to* inform *us in the mysteries which are commemorated, but also, and that chiefly, to* conform *us thereby unto Him who is our Head, and the Substance of all our Solemnities whatsoever: that if we be not thus affected with them, we can neither approve our selves to be his followers and servants, nor any lively members of his Church.*

The Collect *for the Sunday next before Easter.*

ALmighty and everlasting God, who of thy tender love towards mankind hast sent thy Son, our Saviour *Jesus* Christ, to take upon him our flesh, and to suffer death upon the Cross, that all mankind should follow the example of his great humility; mercifully grant that we may both follow the example of his patience, and also be made partakers of his Resurrection, through the same *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Monday, Tuesday, Wednesday, and Thursday, before Easter.

ALmighty and everlasting God, who of thy, &c. *as before.*

The Collects *on Good-Friday.*

ALmighty God, we beseech thee graciously to behold this thy family, for which our Lord *Jesus* Christ was

was contented to be betrayed, and given up into the hands of wicked men, and to ſuffer death upon the Croſs; who now liveth and reigneth with thee and the holy Ghoſt, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

ALmighty and everlaſting God, by whoſe Spirit the whole body of the Church is governed and ſanctified; receive our ſupplications and prayers which we offer before thee for all eſtates of men in thy holy Church, that every member of the ſame in his vocation and miniſtery may truly and godly ſerve thee, through our Lord and Saviour *Jeſus* Chriſt. *Amen.*

O Merciful God, who haſt made all men, and hateſt nothing that thou haſt made, nor wouldeſt the death of a ſinner, but rather that he ſhould be converted and live; have mercy upon all Jews, Turks, Infidels and Hereticks, and take from them all ignorance, hardneſs of heart, and contempt of thy Word;

Word; and ſo fetch them home (bleſſed Lord) to thy flock, that they may be ſaved among the remnant of the true Iſraelites, and be made one Fold under one Shepherd, *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the holy Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Collect *for Eaſter-Even.*

GRant, O Lord, that as we are baptized into the death of thy bleſſed Son our Saviour *Jeſus* Chriſt; ſo by continual mortifying our corrupt affections, we may be buried with him, and that through the grave and gate of death we may paſs to our joyful reſurrection, for his merits who died, and was buried, and roſe again for us, thy Son *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

EASTER-DAY.

IT is a most solemn Festival, as ancient as the glorious Resurrection *of* Christ's *self, by which it was* declared *and* instituted *to be kept holy,* (*saith* (a) *S.* Augustine) *and by virtue of it,* All the Sundays *of the year besides: Being for this cause called by the* Apostles (b) The Lord's day, *and by the* Fathers, (c) God's own Easter-day, *and both by Them and our own Church,* (d) The day which the Lord hath made. *That what holy Institution soever the* other solemnities *of the year have received, some from the Apostles, and some from the Fathers of the Church in succeeding Ages; we may be sure that this* sacred Festival *was instituted by the divine Authority of God and of Christ himself. In regard whereof it ought to be no less to us than it was of old to the Christians all*

(a) Ep. 119.

(b) Rev. 1. 10.

(c) Nazian. Orat. 1. in Pasch.

(d) Psal. 118. 24. which is one of the proper Lessons for this day appointed.

(a) S. Aug. Epist. 118. (b) S. Greg. Naz. ubi supra.

(a) *all the world over, even* (b) *The Feast of all Feasts, and the Solemnity of all Solemnities, the highest and the greatest that we have.* Which Venerable Festival we have received from our Saviour, (*saith* (c) Constantine) and by which we hold our hopes of immortality; [*we add*] *And without which all that Christ had done for us besides would have done us no good.*

(c) Const. in ep. ad om. Eccl. apud Euseb. de vit. Const. lib. 3. 1 Cor. 15. 17.

It is ever to be remembred, that this Holy Feast of Joy followeth as Holy a Time of Sorrow, that the Feast *of* Easter *cometh always after the* Fast *of* Lent; *and thereby we are to learn, that if we will keep this* Feast *aright, if we will* rise *and reign with Christ, we must* suffer *with him first, crucifie and kill those sins by repentance which be in us, that we may be renewed by the power of that Spirit which is in him, and so being raised up to newness of life here, we may be raised up (as this day He was) to the life of glory hereafter.*

THE

THE ANTHEMS UPON *EASTER-DAY.*

CHrist our paſſover is ſacrificed for us: therefore let us keep the Feaſt. Not with the old leven, neither with the leven and malice of wickedneſs: but with the unlevened bread of ſincerity and truth.

CHrist being raiſed from the dead dieth no more: death hath no more dominion over him. For in that he died, he died unto ſin once: but in that he liveth, he liveth unto God. Likewiſe reckon ye alſo your ſelves to be dead indeed unto ſin: but alive unto God, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord.

Chriſt

CHriſt is riſen from the dead: and become the firſt-fruits of them that ſlept. For ſince by man came death: by man came alſo the reſurrection of the dead. For as in Adam all die: even ſo in Chriſt ſhall all be made alive.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

The Collect *for Eaſter-day.*

ALmighty God, who through thine only-begotten Son *Jeſus* Chriſt haſt overcome death, and opened unto us the gate of everlaſting life; we humbly beſeech thee, that as by thy ſpecial grace preventing us thou doſt put into our minds good deſires, ſo by thy continual help we may bring the ſame to good effect, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord, who liveth and reigneth with thee

thee and the holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end: *Amen.*

Monday and *Tuesday* in Easter-Week.

THese two Holy-days have been very anciently annexed to the Feast of Easter, *and were the set days of a publick and solemn* baptizing *of many multitudes of people together; which the good Christians then rather chose to administer and to receive at this* Time, *for that by the Sacrament of* Baptism *the holy* Resurrection *of our Saviour is so lively set forth and commemorated in the Church. This was therefore one reason of their first institution in old time.*

Another was, (and it is the reason of their present continuance now) for that these two days might be a greater honour to the principal day of Easter *it self, whereupon they still attend; and being attendants upon it, have not, as other days, any proper name of their own.*

It was the Custom both of the ancient

Latin

Latin and Greek Churches to observe their Easter *after this manner. For the Latins,* (a) *S.* Augustine *is plain*, In tertium diem Festi, *&c.* (*i. e.*) [Upon the *Third day* of our most Holy Festival.] *And for the Greeks,* (b) *S.* Gr. Nyssen *is clear, who expressly termeth it,* A Feast of *Three* days.

(a) S. Aug. de civit. Dei l. 22 c. 8.

(b) Hom. 1. Pasch.

The Collect *for Monday in Easter Week.*

ALmighty God, who through thy, *&c.* *As upon Easter-day.*

The Collect *for Tuesday in Easter Week.*

ALmighty God, who through, *&c.*

The first *Sunday* after *Easter.*

IT *was the Religious Custom of our Forefathers to observe the* Octaves *of their High*

High and principal Festivals. *And this day is the* Octave, *or the* Eighth day, *after the Feast of* Easter. *Upon every* Octave (*which after seven days is a Return to the first day*) *the use was to repeat some part of that Service and Devotion which was performed upon the principal Feast it self. And this is the reason that the* Collect *used upon* Easter-day *is again renewed upon this* Sunday.

The Collect *for the first Sunday after Easter.*

ALmighty Father, who hast given thine only Son to die for our sins, and to rise again for our justification; grant us so to put away the leven of malice and wickedness, that we may always serve thee in pureness of living and truth, through the merits of the same thy Son *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The

The Collect *for the second Sunday after Easter.*

ALmighty God, who hast given thine only Son to be unto us both a sacrifice for sin, and also an ensample of godly life; give us grace that we may alway most thankfully receive that his inestimable benefit, and also daily endeavour our selves to follow the blessed steps of his most holy life, through the same *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the third Sunday after Easter.*

ALmighty God, who sheweſt to them that be in error the light of thy truth, to the intent that they may return into the way of righteousness; grant unto all them that are admitted into the fellowship of Christ's Religion, that they may eschew those things that are contrary to their profession, and follow all such things as are agreeable to the same, through our Lord *Jesus* Christ. *Amen.*

The

The Collect *for the fourth Sunday after Easter.*

O Almighty God, who alone canſt order the unruly wills and affections of ſinful men; grant unto thy people, that they may love the thing which thou commandeſt, and deſire that which thou doſt promiſe: that ſo among the ſundry and manifold changes of the world, our hearts may ſurely there be fixed where true joys are to be found; through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the fifth Sunday after Easter.*

O Lord, from whom all good things do come, grant to us thy humble ſervants, that by thy holy inſpiration we may think thoſe things that be good, and by thy merciful guiding may perform the ſame, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The

The Collect *for Ascension-day.*

GRant, we beseech thee, Almighty God, that like as we do believe thy only-begotten Son our Lord *Jesus* Christ to have ascended into the Heavens: so we may also in heart and mind thither ascend, and with him continually dwell, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the Sunday after Ascension-day.*

O God, the King of glory, who hast exalted thine only Son *Jesus* Christ with great triumph unto thy Kingdom in heaven; we beseech thee leave us not comfortless, but send to us thine holy Ghost to comfort us, and exalt us unto the same place whither our Saviour Christ is gone before, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

WHIT-

WHITSUNDAY,
OR
The Feast of *PENTECOST.*

THis Day hold we holy to the holy Ghost, by whom all holy Days, all holy Persons, and all holy Things whatsoever are made Holy. And we observe it (as S. Austin saith the old Church did (a) all the world over,) in memory of that day wherein the Holy Spirit of God after a wonderful and mysterious manner (b) descended upon the Persons of the Apostles, for the founding, propagating, preserving and governing of Christ's Catholick Church unto the end of the world.

(a) Ep. 18. ad Ianuar.

(b) Acts 2.

We call it Pentecost from the name it had at first, being fifty days after Easter; and Whitsunday, from that glorious Light of Heaven which was then sent down

down upon the Earth; as also for that it was the (a) *custom of the ancient Christians to cloath themselves with a* White *Habit upon* This *and the* (b) Two Attendant Holidays *that are hereunto annexed: which they did, as well to express the* Joy *they had, and the* Festivity *they held, for the visible descent of the* Holy Ghost *upon the Church at first, as for his mysterious descent now in the blessed Sacrament of* Baptism, *which was* (c) *usually at this* Festival *with great solemnity dispensed, and thereby many multitudes received into the number of God's chosen people.*

(a) Cyril. in Catech.

(b) Monday and Tuesday in Whitsun-week.

(c) Rubr. before publick Baptism.

The Collect *for Whitsunday.*

GOD, who as at this time didst teach the hearts of thy faithful people, by the sending to them the light of thy Holy Spirit; grant us by the same Spirit to have a right judgement

ment in all things, and evermore to rejoyce in his holy comfort, through the merits of Christ *Jesus* our Saviour, who liveth and reigneth with thee, in the unity of the ſame Spirit, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Collect *for* Monday *and* Tueſday *in Whitſun-Week.*

GOd, who as at this time didſt, *&c.* *As upon Whitſunday.*

TRINITY SUNDAY.

IMmediately after the deſcent of God's holy Spirit upon the Church, enſued the notice of the glorious and incomprehenſible Trinity, *the Father, Son, and Holy Ghoſt, which before that time was not ſo clearly known. This therefore is the order of the Church, (and it is excellent to conſider) that when by the revolution of the year ſhe hath ſolemnly commemorated all thoſe ſacred myſteries which* God the Father *had of his goodneſs wrought for her, firſt by his*

Bleſſed Son, *and then by his* Bleſſed Spirit; *now ſhe might end and perfect her Devotions, with a* Feſtival *of holy Service to the whole* Bleſſed Trinity.

The Collect *for Trinity Sunday.*

ALmighty and everlaſting God, who haſt given unto us thy ſervants grace, by the confeſſion of a true faith, to acknowledge the glory of the eternal Trinity, and in the power of the divine Majeſty to worſhip the Unity; we beſeech thee that thou wouldeſt keep us ſtedfaſt in this faith, and evermore defend us from all adverſities, who liveſt and reigneſt one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the firſt Sunday after Trinity.*

O God, the ſtrength of all them that put their truſt in thee, mercifully accept our prayers: and becauſe through the weakneſs of our mortal nature

ture we can do no good thing without thee, grant us the help of thy grace, that in keeping thy commandments we may please thee both in will and deed, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the second Sunday after Trinity.*

O Lord, who never failest to help and govern them whom thou dost bring up in thy stedfast fear and love, keep us, we beseech thee, under the protection of thy good providence, and make us to have a perpetual fear and love of thy holy Name, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the third Sunday after Trinity.*

O Lord, we beseech thee mercifully to hear us; and grant that we, to whom thou hast given an hearty desire to pray, may by thy mighty aid be defended and comforted in all dangers and adversities, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the fourth Sunday after Trinity.*

O God, the Protector of all that truſt in thee, without whom nothing is ſtrong, nothing is holy; increaſe and multiply upon us thy mercy, that thou being our Ruler and Guide, we may ſo paſs through things temporal, that we finally loſe not the things eternal. Grant this, O heavenly Father, for *Jeſus* Chriſt's ſake our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the fifth Sunday after Trinity.*

GRant, O Lord, we beſeech thee, that the courſe of this world may be ſo peaceably ordered by thy Governance, that thy Church may joyfully ſerve thee in all godly quietneſs, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the ſixth Sunday after Trinity.*

O God, who haſt prepared for them that love thee ſuch good things as paſs mans underſtanding; pour into our hearts ſuch love toward thee, that we loving thee above all things, may obtain thy promiſes, which exceed all that we can deſire, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the ſeventh Sunday after Trinity.*

LOrd of all power and might, who art the author and giver of all good things; graft in our hearts the love of thy Name, increaſe in us true Religion, nouriſh us with all goodneſs, and of thy great mercy keep us in the ſame, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the eighth Sunday after Trinity.*

O God, whoſe never-falling providence ordereth all things both in

heaven and earth; we humbly beſeech thee to put away from us all hurtful things, and to give us thoſe things which be profitable for us, through *Jeſus* Chriſt, our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the ninth Sunday after Trinity.*

GRant to us, Lord, we beſeech thee, the Spirit to think and do always ſuch things as be rightful; that we, who cannot do any thing that is good without thee, may by thee be enabled to live according to thy will, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the tenth Sunday after Trinity.*

LEt thy merciful ears, O Lord, be open to the prayers of thy humble ſervants; and that they may obtain their petitions, make them to ask ſuch things as ſhall pleaſe thee, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The

The Collect *for the eleventh Sunday after Trinity.*

O God, who declareſt thy Almighty power moſt chiefly in ſhewing mercy and pity; mercifully grant unto us ſuch a meaſure of thy grace, that we running the way of thy commandments, may obtain thy gracious promiſes, and be made partakers of thy heavenly treaſure, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the twelfth Sunday after Trinity.*

ALmighty and everlaſting God, who art always more ready to hear than we to pray, and art wont to give more than either we deſire or deſerve; pour down upon us the abundance of thy mercy, forgiving us thoſe things whereof our conſcience is afraid, and giving us thoſe good things which we are not worthy to ask, but through the merits and mediation of *Jeſus* Chriſt thy Son our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the thirteenth Sunday after Trinity.*

ALmighty and merciful God, of whose only gift it cometh that thy faithful people do unto thee true and laudable service; grant, we beseech thee, that we may so faithfully serve thee in this life, that we fail not finally to attain thy heavenly promises, through the merits of *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the fourteenth Sunday after Trinity.*

ALmighty and everlasting God, give unto us the increase of Faith, Hope and Charity; and that we may obtain that which thou dost promise, make us to love that which thou dost command, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The

The Collect *for the fifteenth Sunday after Trinity.*

KEep, we beſeech thee, O Lord, thy Church with thy perpetual mercy: and becauſe the frailty of man without thee cannot but fall, keep us ever by thy help from all things hurtful, and lead us to all things profitable to our ſalvation, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the ſixteenth Sunday after Trinity.*

O Lord, we beſeech thee, let thy continual pity cleanſe and defend thy Church: and becauſe it cannot continue in ſafety without thy ſuccour, preſerve it evermore by thy help and goodneſs, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the ſeventeenth Sunday after Trinity.*

LOrd, we pray thee, that thy grace may always prevent and follow

us; and make us continually to be given to all good works through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the eighteenth Sunday after Trinity.*

LOrd, we beseech thee, grant thy people grace to withstand the temptations of the World, the Flesh and the Devil, and with pure hearts and minds to follow thee the only God, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the nineteenth Sunday after Trinity.*

O God, forasmuch as without thee we are not able to please thee, mercifully grant that thy holy Spirit may in all things direct and rule our hearts, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The

The Collect *for the twentieth Sunday after Trinity.*

O Almighty and moſt merciful God, of thy bountiful goodneſs keep us, we beſeech thee, from all things that may hurt us: that we being ready both in body and Soul, may chearfully accompliſh thoſe things that thou wouldſt have done, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the* 21 *Sunday after Trinity.*

GRant we beſeech thee, merciful Lord, to thy faithful people pardon and peace, that they may be cleanſed from all their ſins, and ſerve thee with a quiet mind, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the* 22 *Sunday after Trinity.*

LOrd, we beſeech thee to keep thy houſhold, the Church, in continual godlineſs, that through thy pro-

protection it may be free from all adverſities, and devoutly given to ſerve thee in good works, to the glory of thy Name, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the* 23 *Sunday after Trinity.*

O God, our refuge and ſtrength, who art the author of all godlineſs, be ready, we beſeech thee, to hear the devout prayers of thy Church; & grant that thoſe things which we ask faithfully, we may obtain effectually, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the* 24 *Sunday after Trinity.*

O Lord, we beſeech thee, abſolve thy people from their offences, that through thy bountiful goodneſs we may all be delivered from the bonds of thoſe ſins which by our frailty we have committed. Grant this, O heavenly Father, for *Jeſus* Chriſt's ſake, our bleſſed Lord and Saviour. *Amen.*

The

The Collect *for the* 25 *Sunday after Trinity.*

STir up, we beſeech thee, O Lord, the wills of thy faithful people, that they plenteouſly bringing forth the fruit of good works, may of thee be plenteouſly rewarded, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

COLLECTS

Proper for other Holy-days.

WHat the religious intention of the Church was at firſt, and what her meaning is ſtill, in the holy obſervation of theſe *Saints days* that follow, may be ſeen in the *Preface* to the *Calendar* of this Book.

S. *Andrew's*

S. Andrew's day.

SAint Andrew's day *beginneth the order of the Service for all the other* Saints days *of the year. And the reason is, because his* Feast *ever falleth out to be either next before or next after* * that day *wherewith the Church hath been used to begin the whole course of her Ecclesiastical year, and the order of her other solemn and daily Service.*

* Advent Sunday.

The Collect *for S.* Andrew's *day.*

ALmighty God, who didst give such grace unto thy holy Apostle *S. Andrew*, that he readily obeyed the calling of thy Son *Jesus* Christ, and followed him without delay; grant unto us all, that we being called by thy holy Word, may forthwith give up our selves obediently to fulfill thy holy Commandments, through the same *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The

The Collect *for S.* Thomas *day.*

ALmighty and ever-living God, who for the more confirmation of the Faith didſt ſuffer thy holy Apoſtle *Thomas* to be doubtful in thy Son's reſurrection, grant us ſo perfectly and without all doubt to believe in thy Son *Jeſus* Chriſt, that our faith in thy ſight may never be reproved. Hear us, O Lord, through the ſame *Jeſus* Chriſt, to whom with thee and the holy Ghoſt be all honour and glory now and for evermore. *Amen.*

The Collect *on the Converſion of S.* Paul.

O God, who through the preaching of the bleſſed Apoſtle S. *Paul*, haſt cauſed the light of the Goſpel to ſhine throughout the world; grant, we beſeech thee, that we having his wonderful converſion in remembrance, may ſhew forth our thankfulneſs unto thee for the ſame, by following the holy doctrine which he taught, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The

The Collect *on the Purification of the Blessed Virgin* Mary.

ALmighty and ever-living God, we humbly beseech thy Majesty, that as thy only-begotten Son was this day presented in the Temple in substance of our flesh; so we may be presented unto thee with pure and clean hearts, by the same thy Son *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for S.* Matthias's *day.*

OAlmighty God, who into the place of the traytor *Judas* didst chuse thy faithful servant *Matthias*, to be of the number of the twelve Apostles; grant that thy Church, being alway preserved from false Apostles, may be ordered and guided by faithful and true Pastors, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for the Annunciation of the blessed Virgin Mary.*

WE beseech thee, O Lord; pour thy grace into our hearts, that as

as we have known the incarnation of thy Son *Jesus* Christ by the message of an Angel, so by his Cross and Passion we may be brought unto the glory of his Resurrection, through the same *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for S.* Mark's *day.*

O Almighty God, who hast instructed thy holy Church with the heavenly doctrine of thy Evangelist S. *Mark*; give us grace, that being not like children carried away with every blast of vain doctrine, we may be established in the truth of thy holy Gospel, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for S.* Philip *and* S. James's *day.*

O Almighty God, whom truly to know is everlasting life; grant us perfectly to know thy Son *Jesus* Christ to be the Way, the Truth, and the Life: that following the steps of thy holy Apostles *S. Philip* and S. *James*, we may stedfastly walk in the way that leadeth

to

to eternal life, through the same thy Son *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for S.* Barnabas's *day.*

O Lord God Almighty, who didst endue thy holy Apostle *Barnabas* with singular gifts of the holy Ghost; leave us not, we beseech thee, destitute of thy manifold gifts, nor yet of grace to use them alway to thy honour and glory, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect for S. John Baptist's day.

Almighty God, by whose providence, thy servant *John* Baptist was wonderfully born, and sent to prepare the way of thy Son our Saviour, by preaching of Repentance; make us so to follow his doctrine and holy life, that we may truly repent according to his preaching, and after his example constantly speak the truth, boldly rebuke vice, and patiently suffer for the truths sake, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The

The Collect for S. Peter's day.

O Almighty God, who by thy Son *Jesus* Christ didst give to thy Apostle S. *Peter* many excellent gifts, and commandedst him earnestly to feed thy flock; make (we beseech thee) all Bishops and Pastors diligently to preach thy holy Word, and the people obediently to follow the same, that they may receive the Crown of everlasting glory, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect for S. James's day.

GRant, O merciful God, that as thine holy Apostle S. *James*, leaving his Father and all that he had, without delay was obedient unto the calling of thy Son *Jesus* Christ, and followed him; so we forsaking all worldly and carnal affections, may be evermore ready to follow thy holy Commandments, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The

The Collect *for S.* Bartholomew's *day.*

O Almighty and everlasting God, who didst give to thine Apostle S. *Bartholomew* grace truly to believe & to preach thy word; grant, we beseech thee, unto thy Church, to love that word which he believed, and both to preach and receive the same, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for S.* Matthew's *day.*

O Almighty God, who by thy blessed Son didst call *Matthew* from the receipt of Custom to be an Apostle and Evangelist; grant us grace to forsake all covetous desires and inordinate love of riches, and to follow the same thy Son *Jesus* Christ, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the holy Ghost, one God, world without end. *Amen.*

The Collect *for S.* Michael *and all Angels.*

O Everlasting God, who hast ordained and constituted the services

vices of Angels and men in a wonderful order; mercifully grant, that as thy holy Angels alway do thee ſervice in heaven, ſo by thy appointment they may ſuccour and defend us on earth, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for S.* Luke's *day.*

ALmighty God, who calledſt *Luke* the Phyſician, whoſe praiſe is in the Goſpel, to be an Evangeliſt and Phyſician of the Soul; may it pleaſe thee, that by the wholeſom medicines of the doctrine delivered by him all the diſeaſes of our Souls may be healed, through the merits of thy Son *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Collect *for S.* Simon *and S.* Jude's *day.*

OAlmighty God, who haſt built thy Church upon the foundation of the Apoſtles and Prophets, *Jeſus* Chriſt himſelf being the head corner-ſtone; grant us ſo to be joyned together in unity of ſpirit by their doctrine

doctrine, that we may be made an holy Temple, acceptable unto thee, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

All-Saints day.

THE *Reasons for the solemn observation of this great and general* Festival *are set down in the* Preface *to the* Calendar of this Book.

The Collect *for All-Saints day.*

O Almighty God, who hast knit together thine elect in one Communion and fellowship in the mystical body of thy Son Christ our Lord; grant us grace so to follow thy blessed Saints in all vertuous and godly living, that we may come to those unspeakable joys which thou hast prepared for them that unfeignedly love thee, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

THE

DEVOUT
PRAYERS
That may be uſed
Before and after the Receiving
OF
Chriſt's Holy Sacrament,
HIS
Bleſſed Body and Blood.

DEVOUT PRAYERS

That may be used

Before and after the Receiving

OF

Christ's Holy Sacrament,

HIS

Blessed Body and Blood.

UMI

PRAYERS *before the receiving of the* Bleſſed Sacrament.

When we enter into the Church.

I.

LOrd, I have loved the habitation of thine Houſe, and the place where thine Honour dwelleth.

II.

I Will waſh mine hands in innocency, O Lord, and ſo will I go to thine Altar.

When we are proſtrate before the Altar.

I.

THou art worthy, O Lord, to receive glory, and honour, and power; for thou haſt created all things, and for thy wills ſake they are, and were created.

II.

BLeſſing, and Glory, and Wiſdom, and Thanks, and Honour, and

Power, and Might be unto our God for evermore. *Amen.*

Pſal. 51.

HAve mercy upon me, O God, after thy great goodneſs: according to the multitude of thy mercies, do away mine offences.

2. Waſh me throughly from my wickedneſs: and cleanſe me from my ſin.

3. For I acknowledge my faults: and my ſin is ever before me.

4. Againſt thee only have I ſinned, and done this evil in thy ſight: that thou mighteſt be juſtified in thy ſaying, and clear when thou art judged.

5. Behold, I was ſhapen in wickedneſs: and in ſin hath my mother conceived me.

6. But lo, thou requireſt truth in the inward parts: and ſhalt make me to underſtand wiſdom ſecretly.

7. Thou ſhalt purge me with hyſſop, and I ſhall be clean: thou ſhalt waſh me, and I ſhall be whiter than ſnow.

8. Thou

8. Thou ſhalt make me hear of joy and gladneſs: that the bones which thou haſt broken may rejoyce.

9. Turn thy face from my ſins: and put out all my miſdeeds.

10. Make me a clean heart (O God:) and renew a right ſpirit within me.

11. Caſt me not away from thy preſence: and take not thy holy Spirit from me.

12. O give me the comfort of thy help again: and ſtabliſh me with thy free Spirit.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghoſt.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

At the Conſecration.

Verſ. I believe, Lord, help mine unbelief.

The Hymn.

A Special Theme of praiſe is read,
True living and life-giving Bread
Is now to be exhibited,
Within the Supper of the Lord,
To twelve Diſciple at his Board,
As doubtleſs was delivered.

What at Supper Chriſt *performed,*
To be done he ſtraitly charged
For his eternal memory,
Guided by his ſacred orders,
Heavenly food upon our Altars
For our Souls we ſanctifie.

Chriſtians are by Faith aſſured
That by Faith Chriſt is received,
Fleſh and blood moſt precious.
What no duller ſenſe conceiveth,
Firm and grounded Faith believeth,
In ſtrange effects not curious.

The PRAYER.

I.

ALmighty Lord, who haſt of thine infinite mercy vouchſafed to ordain this dreadful Sacrament for a perpetual memory of that bleſſed Sacrafice which once thou madeſt for us upon the Croſs, grant me with ſuch diligent remembrance and ſuch due reverence to aſſiſt the holy celebration of ſo heavenly and wonderful a Myſtery, that I may be made worthy by thy grace to obtain the vertue and fruits of the ſame, with all the benefits of thy precious Death and Paſſion, even the remiſſion of all my ſins, and the fulneſs of all thy graces: which I beg for thy only merits, who art my only Saviour, God from everlaſting, and world without end. *Amen.*

II.

O Lord our Heavenly Father, Almighty and everlasting God, regard, we beseech thee, the devotion of thy humble servants, who do now celebrate the memorial which thy Son our Saviour hath commanded to be made in remembrance of his most blessed Passion and Sacrifice: that by the merits and power thereof now represented before thy divine Majesty, we and all thy whole Church may obtain remission of our sins, and be made partakers of all other the benefits of his most precious Death and Passion, together with his mighty Resurrection from the earth, and his glorious Ascension into Heaven, who liveth and reigneth with thee and the Holy Ghost, ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

III.

BE pleased, O God, to accept of this our bounden duty and service, and command that the Prayers and supplications,

cations, together with the remembrance of Christ's Passion, which we now offer up unto thee, may be received into thy Heavenly Tabernacle; and that thou not weighing our own merits, but looking upon the blessed Sacrifice of our Saviour, which was once fully and perfectly made for us all, mayest pardon our offences, and replenish us with thy grace and heavenly benediction, through the same *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

Heavenly Aspirations immediately before the receiving of the Blessed Sacrament.

I.

I Will go unto the Altar of God: even unto the God of my joy and gladness.

II.

I Will offer thanksgiving unto my God: and pay my vows unto the most Highest.

III.

O Lamb of God, that takeſt away the ſins of the World: have mercy upon us.

IV.

O Lamb of God, that takeſt away the ſins of the World: grant us thy peace.

V.

GRant me, gracious Lord, ſo to eat the fleſh of thy dear Son, and to drink his blood, that my ſinful body may be made clean by his Body, and my Soul waſhed through his moſt precious Blood.

At the receiving of the Body.

LOrd, I am not worthy that thou ſhouldeſt come under my roof: but ſpeak the word, and my Soul ſhall be healed.

Adding with the Prieſt.

THe Body of our Lord *Jeſus* Chriſt, which was given for me, pre-

preſerve my body and Soul unto everlaſting life.

And anſwer, Amen.

At the receiving of the Cup.

WHat reward ſhall I give unto the Lord for all the benefits that he hath done unto me? I will take the Cup of ſalvation, and call upon the Name of the Lord.

Adding with the Prieſt;

THe Blood of our Lord *Jeſus* Chriſt, which was ſhed for me, preſerve my body and Soul unto everlaſting life.

Anſwering again, Amen.

Thanksgiving after we have received the Bleſſed Sacrament.

I.

OMy God, thou art true and holy: O my Soul, thou art bleſſed and happy.

II.

OH the depth of the wisdom and knowledge of God! how incomprehensible are his judgments, and his ways past finding out!

III.

PRaise the Lord, O my Soul, and all that is within me praise his holy Name, who saveth thy life from destruction, and feedeth thee with the bread of Heaven.

IV.

GLory be to God on high, and in Earth peace, good will towards men. We worship thee, O Lord, and we magnifie thy Name for ever, who hast vouchsafed to fill our Souls with gladness, and to feed us with the heavenly mysteries of Christ's sacred Body and Blood; humbly beseeching thee that from henceforth we may walk in all good works, and serve thee in holiness and pureness of living, to the honour of thy Name. *Amen.*

Medi-

Meditations whilſt others are Communicated.

I.

HAppy are thoſe ſervants, whom when their Lord cometh he ſhall find thus doing.

II.

KNow ye not that ye are the Temple of God, and that the Spirit of God dwelleth in you? If any one defile the Temple of God, him will God deſtroy.

III.

BEhold, thou art made whole: ſin no more, leſt a worſe thing happen unto thee.

IV.

THe hour cometh, and now it is, when the true worſhippers ſhall worſhip the Father in ſpirit and in truth.

V.

BE we followers of God, as dear children, and walk in love, even as

as Christ loved us, and gave himself an offering and a sacrifice of a sweet savour unto God for us.

At the end of the Communion.

The Doxology.

TO the King Eternal, the Immortal, Invisible and only wise God, be all honour and glory, now and for evermore. *Amen.*

DIVERS

DIVERS FORMS OF *Devout* and *Penitent* Confeſſions of our Sins,

To be uſed as at other times, ſo eſpecially before the receiving of

Chriſt's Bleſſed Sacrament;

According to the direction of the Church.

Exhortation before the Communion.

¶ *If any require comfort and counſel for the quieting of his conſcience, let him come to ſome diſcreet Miniſter of God's Word, and opening his griefs, receive the benefit of Abſolution.*

1 S. JOHN 1. 9.

¶ *If we confeſs our ſins, he is faithful and juſt to forgive us our ſins, and to cleanſe us from all unrighteouſneſs.*

The Preparation.

ALmighty God, unto whom all hearts be open, all deſires known, and

and from whom no ſecrets are hid; cleanſe the thoughs of my heart by the inſpiration of thy holy Spirit, through *Jeſus* Chriſt. *Amen.*

II.

ALmighty and everlaſting God, who hateſt nothing that thou haſt made, and doſt forgive the ſins of all them that are penitent; create and make in me a new and contrite heart, that I worthily lamenting my ſins, and acknowledging my wretchedneſs, may obtain of thee the God of all mercy, perfect remiſſion and forgiveneſs, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Confeſſion.

I Confeſs, &c. thoſe ſins which, if I would, I cannot hide from him: my ſins of pride and vain-glory, of hatred and envy, of gluttony and wantonneſs, &c. which I acknowledge through my fault, even through my own fault, & my moſt grievous fault, to have committed againſt his heavenly and awful Ma-

Majesty. I am an unclean and a sinful creature: * I accuse my self of my wicked thoughts and desires that I have had, &c. of my wanton & evil words that, &c. of my naughty and ungodly deeds that &c. for all which I am truly penitent from the depth of my Soul, and am stedfastly resolved to shew forth the fruits of repentance in my future course of life. And therefore in all lowliness and humility of a broken heart I beg my pardon, and cry unto God for mercy towards me a most sinful and unworthy creature: that he whose nature and property it is to forgive sinners, and ever to have mercy upon them that truly turn unto him, would vouchsafe, of his great pity and goodness, to give me the comfort of Absolution, and a perfect remission of all my sins; to strengthen me in all good works, and to bring me unto life everlasting, through *Jesus* Christ. *Amen.*

* Here may the Penitent have recourse to the several breaches of Gods Commandments, specified in the beginning of this Book.

Other

Other Forms of general Confeſſions.

I.

ALmighty and moſt merciful Father, I have erred and ſtrayed from thy ways like a loſt ſheep; I have followed too much the devices and deſires of my own heart; I have offended againſt thy holy Laws, I have left undone thoſe things which I ought to have done, and I have done thoſe things which I ought not to have done; and there is no health in me: But thou, O Lord, have mercy upon me, miſerable offender. Spare thou me, O God, which confeſs my faults; reſtore thou me that am penitent; according to thy promiſes declared unto mankind in Chriſt *Jeſu* our Lord. And grant, O moſt merciful Father, for his ſake, that I may hereafter live a godly, righteous and ſober life, to the glory of thy holy Name. *Amen.*

II.

ALmighty God, Father of our Lord *Jeſus* Chriſt, maker of all things, judge

judge of all men; I acknowledge and bewail my manifold ſins and wickedneſſes, which I from time to time moſt grievouſly have committed, by thought, word and deed, againſt thy divine Majeſty; provoking moſt juſtly thy wrath and indignation againſt me. I do earneſtly repent, and am heartily ſorry for theſe my miſdoings: the remembrance of them is grievous unto me, the burthen of them is intolerable. Have mercy upon me, have mercy upon me, moſt merciful Father, for thy Son our Lord *Jeſus* Chriſt's ſake: forgive me all that is paſt, and grant that I may ever hereafter ſerve and pleaſe thee in newneſs of life, to the honour and glory of thy Name, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

III.

FOrgive me my ſins, O Lord, forgive me the ſins of my youth and the ſins of mine age, the ſins of my Soul and the ſins of my body, my ſecret and my whiſpering ſins, my preſumptuous and my

my crying ſins, the ſins that I have done to pleaſe my ſelf, and the ſins that I have done to pleaſe others. Forgive me my wanton and idle ſins, forgive me my ſerious and deliberated ſins: forgive me thoſe ſins which I know, and thoſe ſins which I know not: the ſins which I have ſtriven ſo long to hide from others, that now I have even hid them from mine own memory. Forgive them, O Lord, forgive them all, and of thy great goodneſs let me be abſolved from mine offences.

A devout manner of preparing our ſelves to receive Abſolution.

I That am a wretched ſinner, here perſonally appearing and proſtrate before the preſence of the everlaſting God, having in remembrance the exceeding mercy of his great goodneſs towards me; whom he hath created of nothing, preſerved, ſuſtained and loved when I was moſt unworthy of any thing, whom he hath of his incompre-

henſible

henſible clemency ſo often invited to repentance, and whoſe converſion and amendment he hath ſo patiently expected; as alſo having in memory, that at the day of my Chriſtning I was ſo happily and holily vowed and dedicated unto my God, to be his child, and to live in his continual ſervice; yet that, contrary to the profeſſion which was then made in my name, I have ſo many and ſundry times, ſo execrably and deteſtably, violated my vows, profaned my ſacred promiſes, and imployed my Soul to the ſervice of the World, the Fleſh and the Devil, thereby deſpiſing the graces and contemning the goodneſs of God's divine Majeſty; at length recalling my ſelf, and in all lowly and devout wiſe here caſting my Soul and body proſtrate before the dreadful Throne of his Juſtice, I acknowledge and confeſs, and I yield my ſelf a moſt miſerable wretched ſinner, guilty of that Death and Paſſion which Chriſt once ſuffered for me upon the tormenting Croſs. But

turning

turning my self to the Throne of his infinite Mercy, and with all my might and force from the very bowels of my heart detesting the iniquities of my fore-passed life, I most humbly beg and crave pardon for the same, with an entire absolution from all my sins, even for the precious death and passions sake of my Lord and Saviour, upon whom, as upon the only foundation of my hope, I repose all my confidence, and unto whom I promise and confirm again, I advow and solemnly renew the sacred profession of loyal service and fidelity which was made in my name and in my behalf unto him at my holy Baptism; renouncing unfeignedly the vanities of this wicked World, the lusts of all sinful Flesh, and the suggestions of the Devil, and converting my self unto my most gracious and merciful God, I desire, deliberate, purpose and fully resolve to honour him, serve him, love him, and obey him now and for ever hereafter; giving and dedicating unto him, for this end, the powers of

my

my Soul, the affections of my heart, and the faculties of my body, to be his faithful, loyal and obedient ſervants for ever, without unſaying, revoking, or repenting me of this my holy and ſacred promiſe, or any part thereof. And I moſt humbly beſeech Almighty God the Father, Son, and Holy Ghoſt, to confirm me in this conſtant reſolution, and to accept of this my broken and contrite heart, which he hath promiſed not to deſpiſe; entirely deſiring his fatherly goodneſs, that as he hath given me a deſire and will to purpoſe, ſo he would give me ſtrength and grace to perform all holy actions through *Jeſus* Chriſt. *Amen.*

The Prayer.

O God, whoſe nature and property is ever to have mercy and to forgive, that haſt compaſſion upon all men, and hateſt nothing that thou haſt made, nor wouldeſt the death of a ſinner, but rather that he ſhould turn from

from sin, and be saved; mercifully hear the devout and lowly prayers of thy servant, and spare all those who confess their sins unto thee: that they whose consciences by sin are accused, by thy merciful and gracious pardon may be absolved, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

After Absolution.

BLessed is he whose unrighteousness is forgiven, and whose sin is covered.

Blessed is the man unto whom the Lord imputeth no sin.

PRAYERS

PRAYERS
FOR THE
KING
AND
QUEEN.

PRAYERS

FOR THE

KING

AND

QUEEN.

UMI

PRAYERS

FOR

The *King* and *Queen*.

OUr Father which art in Heaven. Hallowed be thy Name. Thy Kingdom come. Thy Will be done, in earth, as it is in Heaven. Give us this day our daily bread. And forgive us our treſpaſſes, as we forgive them that treſpaſs againſt us. And lead us not into temptation: But deliver us from evil. For thine is the Kingdom, and the Power, and the Glory, for ever and ever. *Amen.*

Verſ. O God, make ſpeed to ſave me.
Reſp. O Lord, make haſt to help me.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the Holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Allelujah. *Praise the Lord.*
The Lord's Name be praised.

The Hymn.

GReat God of Kings,
whose gracious hand hath led
our sacred Sovereign Head
Unto the Throne
from whence our bliss is bred;
O send thine Angels
to his blessed side,
and bid them there abide,
To be at once
his Guardian and his Guide.

Dear be his life,
all glorious be his days,
and prospering all his ways.
Late add thy last Crown
to his peace and praise;
And when he hath
out-liv'd the World's long date,
let thy last Change translate
His earthly Throne
To thy celestial state. **Amen.**

The

The Antiphona.

BEhold, O God, our Defender, and look upon the face of thine Anointed.

Pſal. 21.

THe King ſhall rejoyce in thy ſtrength, O Lord: exceeding glad ſhall he be of thy ſalvation.

2. Thou haſt given him his hearts deſire: and haſt not denied him the requeſt of his lips.

3. For thou haſt prevented him with the bleſſings of goodneſs: and haſt ſet a crown of pure gold upon his head.

4. He ſhall ask life of thee, and thou ſhalt give him a long life: even for ever and ever.

5. His honour is great in thy ſalvation: glory and great worſhip ſhalt thou lay upon him.

6. For thou ſhalt give him everlaſting felicity: and make him glad with the joy of thy countenance.

7. And why? Becauſe the King putteth his truſt in the Lord: and in

the mercy of the moſt Higheſt he ſhall not miſcarry.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son, and to the holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Pſal. 89.

HEar my crying, O God: give ear unto my prayer.

2. Thou ſhalt grant the King a long life: that his years may endure throughout all generations.

3. He ſhall dwell before God for ever: O prepare thy loving mercy and faithfulneſs, that they may preſerve him.

4. So will I always ſing praiſe unto thy Name; that I may daily perform my vows.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Pſal.

Pſal. 89.

THou haſt made a Covenant, O Lord, with thy choſen: and with thy holy oyl thou haſt anointed him.

2. Let thy hand hold him faſt: and thy arm ſtrengthen him.

3. Let not the enemy be able to do him violence: and let not the ſon of wickedneſs hurt him.

4. Smite down his foes before his face: and plague them that hate him.

5. Let thy truth alſo and thy mercy be with him: and in thy Name let his horn be exalted.

6. Let him ſay, Thou art his Father: his God, and his ſtrong ſalvation.

7. Let thy mercy be kept for him evermore: and let thy Covenant ſtand faſt with him.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

The Antiphona.

BEhold, O God, our Defender, and look upon the face of thine Anointed.

THE LESSON.

1 *Tim.* 2. 1.

I Will therefore that Prayers and Supplications with giving of thanks be made for all men: for Kings, and for all that are in authority, that we may live a quiet and a peaceable life in all godlineſs and honeſty. For this is good and acceptable in the ſight of God our Saviour.

Verſ. O Lord, ſave the King.

Reſp. And mercifully hear us when we call upon thee.

The PRAYERS.

I.

ALmighty God, whoſe Kingdom is everlaſting and power infinite; have

have mercy upon the whole Church, and ſo rule the heart of thy choſen Servant CHARLES, our King and Governour, that he (knowing whoſe Miniſter he is) may above all things ſeek thy honour and glory; and that we and all his ſubjects (duly conſidering whoſe authority he hath) may faithfully ſerve, honour, and humbly obey him in thee, and for thee, according to thy bleſſed Word and Ordinance, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord, who, with thee and the holy Ghoſt, liveth and reigneth ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

II.

ALmighty and everlaſting God, we are taught by thy holy Word, that the hearts of Kings are in thy rule and governance, and that thou doſt diſpoſe and turn them as it ſeemeth beſt to thy godly wiſdom: we humbly beſeech thee ſo to diſpoſe and govern the heart of CHARLES thy Servant, our King and Governour, that in all his thoughts, words, and works, he may ever ſeek

thy honour and glory, and ſtudy to preſerve thy people committed to his charge, in wealth, peace and godlineſs. Grant this O merciful Father, for thy dear Son's ſake, *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

III.

WE beſeech thee, O Lord, to ſave and defend all Chriſtian Kings, Princes and Governours, and ſpecially thy Servant CHARLES, our King, that under him we may be godly and quietly governed: and grant unto his whole Council, and to all that are put in authority under him, that they may truly and indifferently miniſter juſtice to the puniſhment of wickedneſs and vice, and to the maintenance of thy true Religion and vertue. *Amen.*

IV.

O Lord our heavenly Father, high and mighty, King of kings, Lord of lords, the only Ruler of Princes, who doſt from thy Throne behold all the dwellers upon earth; moſt heartily

ly we beſeech thee with thy favour to behold our moſt gracious Soveraign Lord King CHARLES, and ſo repleniſh him with the grace of thy holy Spirit, that he may alway encline to thy will, and walk in thy way: endue him plenteouſly with heavenly gifts, grant him in health and wealth long to live, ſtrengthen him that he may vanquiſh and overcome all his enemies, and finally after this life he may attain everlaſting joy and felicity, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

V.

O Almighty and everlaſting God, Creator and Lord of all things, give ear, we beſeech thee, unto our humble prayers, & multiply thy bleſſings upon thy Servant, our Soveraign K. CHARLES, whom in all lowly devotion we commend unto thy high Majeſty: that He being ſtrengthened with the faith of *Abraham*, endued with the mildneſs of *Moſes*, armed with the magnanimity of *Joſhua*, exalted with the

Ex libro Regali.

the humility of *David*, beautified with the wisdom of *Solomon*, and repleniſhed with the goodneſs and holineſs of them all, may walk uprightly before thee in the way of righteouſneſs, and like a mighty King, may be powerful over his enemies, governing his people with equity, & preſerving thy Church with Truth and Peace, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

VI.

Lib. Reg. GOD, the unſpeakable Author of the World, Creator of Men, Governour of Empires, and Eſtabliſher of all Kingdoms, who out of the loins of our Father *Abraham* didſt chuſe a King that became the Saviour of all Kings and Nations of the earth; bleſs, we beſeech thee, thy faithful Servant, and our dread Sovereign Lord, King CHARLES, with the richeſt bleſſings of thy Grace. Eſtabliſh him in the Throne of his Kingdom by thy mighty aid and protection: viſit him as thou didſt viſit *Moſes* in the Buſh, *Joſhua*

shua in the Battel, *Gideon* in the Field, and *Samuel* in the Temple. Let the dew of thine abundant mercies fall upon his head, and give unto him the blessing of *David* and *Solomon*. Be unto him an Helmet of salvation against the face of his enemies, and a strong Tower of defence in the time of adversity. Let his Reign be prosperous, and his days many. Let peace and love and holiness, let justice and truth and all Christian vertues flourish in his time: let his people serve him with honour and obedience; and let him so duly serve thee here on earth, that he may hereafter everlastingly reign with thee in Heaven, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

VII.

LOok down, Almighty God, with thy favourable Countenance upon thine Anointed, and our glorious King. Bless him as thou didst bless *Abraham*, *Isaac* and *Jacob*, and pour upon him the fulness of thy Mercy and Grace. Give unto him of the Dew Lib. Reg.

Dew of Heaven, and of the fatneſs of the earth, abundance of Corn and Wine, and Oil, and plenty of all things long to continue; that in his time there may be health in our Country, and peace throughout all his Kingdoms; that the glory of his Royal Court may ſhine forth far and near in the eyes of all Nations, even through Him who is the King of Kings, and Lord of all things, our Saviour *Jeſus* Chriſt. *Amen.*

VIII.

Lib. Reg. GRant, we beſeech thee, Almighty God, that our Sovereign Lord the King may be a moſt mighty Protector of his People, a religious Defender of thy ſacred Faith, a bountifull Comforter of thy holy Church, a glorious Triumpher over all his enemies, a gracious Governour unto all his Subjects, and a happy Father of many children, to rule this Nation by ſucceſſion in all ages, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

Prayers

PRAYERS for the QUEEN.

I.

ALmighty God, the fountain of all mercy, we humbly beseech thee to pour down the riches of thine abundant goodness upon the Head of thine Handmaid, our most gracious Queen CATHERINE; that she being continually beautified with the Royal ornaments of thy heavenly Grace, may be holy and devout as *Hester*, loving to the King as *Rachel*, fruitful as *Leah*, wise as *Rebecca*, faithful & obedient as *Sarah*; and with long life and glory continuing in her High and Princely estate here, she may at last be brought to the great happiness of thine everlasting estate hereafter, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

II.

ALmighty God, our Heavenly Father, we be taught by thy holy Word, that the bringing forth of children, and the fruitfulness of the womb

is

is in thy rule and governance, an heritage and blessing that cometh from the Lord: we humbly beseech thee so to dispose, comfort and bless thine humble Handmaid, our most gracious Queen CATHERINE, that she may grow up as a fruitful Vine upon the walls of the King's house, and become a joyful Mother of many children, to the joy and welfare of this Kingdom, and to the glory of thy holy Name, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

III.

O God, from whom all good graces do proceed, we beseech thee to multiply upon thy devoted Handmaid, our gracious Queen, the manifold gifts of thy holy Spirit; the Spirit of Wisdom and Understanding, the Spirit of Counsel and Ghostly strength, the Spirit of Knowledge and true Godliness, and fulfil her, O Lord, with the Spirit of thy holy fear, for *Jesus* Christ his sake. *Amen.*

IV.

IV.

ALmighty God, bleſs her with the bleſſings of Heaven above, and the bleſſings of the earth beneath. Let peace and plenty dwell about her, let Holineſs and Honour be her Guard, and let all the fulneſs of thy bleſſings be upon her, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

A Prayer for the ROYAL FAMILY.

ALmighty God, the Fountain of all goodneſs, we humbly beſeech thee to bleſs our gracious Queen CATHERINE, JAMES Duke of *York*, and all the Royal Family: endue them with thy holy Spirit, enrich them with thy heavenly Grace, proſper them with all happineſs, and bring them to thine everlaſting Kingdom, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Lords Name be praiſed.

PRAYERS

FOR THE

Four Ember Weeks.

PRAYERS

FOR THE

Four Ember Weeks.

PRAYERS

For the Four *EMBER WEEKS.*

AMong all the Set Faſts of the Year, Lent *hath the firſt, and theſe* Ember *Days the ſecond place: Days of Devotion and Faſting, which were inſtituted of old, and obſerved at the four Seaſons of the year, as for many other ſo chiefly for theſe reaſons. Firſt,* * *That* Chriſtians *in theſe Religious duties towards God might let the world know they were as devout and forward as formerly the* Jews *had been, whoſe cuſtom it was to obſerve four ſeveral and ſolemn Times of Faſt in the year, though for other ends and upon other occaſions than now the uſe of the Church is to do. 2. For that theſe Times are as the* Firſt-fruits *of every Seaſon, which we rightly dedicate to the ſervice and the honour of God. 3.* * *That* beginning *theſe ſeveral parts of the year with an holy,*

* Leo de Ieiun. decimi menſis, Serm. 4. S. Hieron. in Zach. 8. Gratian. diſt. 76. c. Ieſum.

* Leo de Ieiun. Sept. menſ. Serm. 9.

righteous

righteous and ſober life, we might the better learn how to ſpend the remainder *of every ſeaſon accordingly.* 4. *That we might obtain the continuance of God's favour towards us for the* fruits *of the earth, which at theſe* Times *are for the moſt part either* ſown, *or* ſprung up, *or coming to their* ripeneſs, *or* gathered *into the Barn.* 5. *That we might recall, bewail and repent us the more ſeriouſly of thoſe ſins which all the* ſeaſon *before we have through our frailty and wilfulneſs committed.* 6. *That our* bodies *might, by the imploring of Gods mercies, be freed from thoſe common* diſtemperatures *which uſually theſe* four ſeaſons *of the year, through the* predominant humors *then reigning, do bring along with them.* 7. *And laſtly, for that at theſe* Times *it was the ordinary cuſtom of the Church, * and is ſo ſtill, by the Impoſition of her Biſhops hands, to give holy and ſacred* Orders; *which Orders were ever given as well by * Chriſt and his * Apoſtles, as their Succeſſors, with ſelmn* Prayer *and* Faſting *before-hand.*

* Conſt. & Canons. cap. 31.

* S. Luke 6. 12.

* Acts 13. 3.

Verſ.

Verſ. Our help is in the Name of the Lord.

Reſp. Who hath made Heaven and Earth.

Verſ. Bleſſed be the Name of the Lord.

Reſp. Henceforth world without end. *Amen.*

THE PSALMS.

Pſal. 119. *Beati immaculati.*

BLeſſed are thoſe that are undefiled in the way: and walk in the Law of the Lord.

2. Bleſſed are they that keep his teſtimonies: and ſeek him with their whole heart.

3. For they who do no wickedneſs: walk in his ways.

4. Thou haſt charged: that we ſhall diligently keep thy Commandments.

5. O that my ways were made ſo direct: that I might keep thy Statutes.

6. So ſhall I not be confounded: while I have reſpect unto all thy Commandments.

7. I will

7. I will thank thee with an unfeigned heart: when I ſhall have learned the judgments of thy righteouſneſs.

8. I will keep thy ceremonies: O forſake me not utterly.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghoſt.

As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Legem pone.

TEach me, O Lord, the way of thy ſtatutes: and I ſhall keep it unto the end.

2. Give me underſtanding, and I ſhall keep thy Law: yea, I ſhall keep it with my whole heart.

3. Make me to go in the path of thy Commandments: for therein is my deſire.

4. Incline my heart unto thy Teſtimonies: and not to covetouſneſs.

5. O turn away mine eyes, leſt they behold vanity: and quicken thou me in thy way.

6. O

6. O ſtabliſh thy Word in thy ſervant: that I may fear thee.

7. Take away the rebuke that I am afraid of: for thy Judgments are good.

8. Behold, my delight is in thy Commandments: O quicken me in thy righteouſneſs.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

Appropinquet.

LEt my complaint come before thee, O Lord: give me underſtanding according to thy Word.

2. Let my ſupplication come before thee: deliver me according to thy Word.

3. My lips ſhall ſpeak of thy praiſe: when thou haſt taught me thy Statutes.

4. Yea, my tongue ſhall ſing of thy Word: for all thy Commandments are righteous.

5. Let

5. Let thine hand help me: for I have choſen thy Commandments.

6. I have longed for thy ſaving health, O Lord: and in thy Law is my delight.

7. O let my Soul live, and it ſhall praiſe thee: and thy judgments ſhall help me.

8. I have gone aſtray like a ſheep that is loſt: O ſeek thy ſervant, for I do not forget thy Commandments.

Glory be to the Father, and to the Son: and to the holy Ghoſt.
As it was in the beginning, is now, and ever ſhall be: world without end. *Amen.*

After theſe Pſalms *the* Litany *may be ſaid.*

O God the Father of Heaven: have, *&c. As before.*

THE

THE PRAYERS Common to all the EMBER DAYS,

Diſpoſed according to the *Seven Reaſons* before ſpecified.

I.

For God's acceptance of our Humiliation.

ALmighty God, who didſt command thy people Iſrael to afflict their Souls before thee on the day of attonement, and by whoſe divine inſpiration the ſucceeding Ages of that Church appointed other ſet times of publick Faſting and Humiliation; grant we beſeech thee, that as our knowledge of thee and of thy Truth far exceeds theirs; ſo in this, and all other duties of Religion, our Righteouſneſs may exceed their Righteouſneſs, that men ſeeing our good works, may

glorifie thee our heavenly Father, through *Jesus* Christ thy Son our Saviour. *Amen.*

II.

For consecrating the beginning of every Season unto God.

ALmighty God, from whom we have the beginning and continuance of our life; grant, we beseech thee, that we thy humble servants may so consecrate unto thy Divine Majesty the first-fruits of this Time and Season of the year, that the good purposes which thou puttest into our hearts may have full effect in our lives, to thy glory, and our Souls health, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

III.

For Grace to spend the whole Season aright.

ALmighty God our heavenly Father, we most humbly beseech thee that we thy Servants, who do begin this Time and Season of the year

year with faſting and ſober living, may finde thereby ſuch ghoſtly ſtrength and comfort, that we may be the more able and willing to ſpend both the remainder of this Seaſon, and the reſt of our dayes accordingly, uſing this world as it becometh thoſe who are pilgrims and ſtrangers here, and do look for an abiding City in the Heavens, through the merits of *Jeſus* Chriſt our Saviour. *Amen.*

IV.

For the Fruits of the Earth.

ALmighty God, Lord of heaven and earth, in whom we live, move, and have our being, who doeſt good unto all men, making thy Sun to riſe on the evil and on the good, and ſending Rain on the juſt and on the unjuſt; favourably behold us thy people, who do call upon thy Name, and ſend us thy bleſſing from heaven, in giving us fruitful Seaſons, and filling

our hearts with food and gladneſs: that both our hearts and mouths may be continually filled with thy praiſes, giving thanks to thee in thy holy Church, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

V.

For pardon of ſins paſt.

ALmighty and moſt merciful Father, who, for our many and grievous ſins, thoſe eſpecially which we have committed againſt thee ſince the laſt ſolemn Time of our Humiliation and Repentance, mighteſt moſt juſtly have cut us off in the midſt of our dayes, but in the multitude of thy mercies haſt hitherto ſpared us; accept, we moſt heartily beſeech thee, our unfeigned ſorrow for all our former tranſgreſſions, and grant that we may never ſo preſume of thy mercy, as to deſpiſe the Riches of thy goodneſs, but that thy forbearance and long-ſuffering may lead us to repentance and amendment

of

of our ſinful lives to thy honour and glory, and our final acquittance and abſolution at the laſt day, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

VI.

For the Health of our Bodies.

O God the Father of Lights, from whom cometh down every good and perfect gift; mercifully look upon our frailty and infirmity, and grant us ſuch health of Body as thou knoweſt to be needful for us: that both in our Bodies and Souls we may evermore ſerve thee with all our ſtrength and might, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

VII.

For the Ordination of Prieſts & Deacons.

ALmighty God our heavenly Father, who haſt purchaſed to thy ſelf an univerſal Church by the precious blood of thy dear Son; mercifully look upon the ſame, and at this time ſo guide and govern the minds of thy

ſervants, the Biſhops and Paſtors of thy Flock, that they may lay hands ſuddenly on no man, but faithfully and wiſely make choice of fit perſons to ſerve in the ſacred Miniſtery of thy Church: and to thoſe which ſhall be ordained to any holy Function give thy Grace and heavenly benediction, that both by their life and doctrine they may ſet forth thy glory, and ſet forward the Salvation of all men. Grant this, O Lord, for his ſake who is the great Shepheard and Biſhop of our Souls, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

THE PRAYERS

Proper to the four ſeveral Ember Weeks.

I.

In the time of Advent.

GRant, we moſt humbly beſeech thee, O heavenly Father, that with holy *Symeon* and *Anna*, and all thy devout

devout ſervants who waited for the conſolation of Iſrael, we may at this time ſo ſerve thee with faſting and prayer, that by the celebration of the Advent and Birth of our bleſſed Redeemer, we may with them be filled with true joy and conſolation, through the ſame *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

II.

For the Ember Week in Lent.

O Lord *Jeſus* Chriſt, the Son of God and Saviour of the World, who didſt foretell to thine Apoſtles, that at the time of thy ſufferings they ſhould weep and lament, while the world rejoyced, and that they ſhould be ſorrowful, but their ſorrow ſhould be turned into joy; grant, that during this time wherein thou didſt ſuffer, and waſt afflicted with extreme ſorrow and anguiſh for the ſins of the whole world, we thy unworthy ſervants may ſo weep and lament, and be ſorrowful for our ſins, the cauſe of all thoſe thy ſorrows and ſufferings, that on the day of thy

triumphant Reſurrection we may rejoyce with that joy which no man can take from us. Grant this, O bleſſed Lord and Saviour, who didſt die for our ſins, and riſe again for our juſtification, and now liveſt and reigneſt with the Father, in the Unity of the Holy Ghoſt, world without end. *Amen.*

III.

For the Ember Week after Penteco ſt.

O Lord *Jeſus* Chriſt, the Eternal Son of the Eternal Father, who at the time of thy glorious Aſcenſion didſt command thine Apoſtles to tarry in *Jeruſalem* until they were endued with Power from on high; and when in obedience to this thy commandment they had there continued with one accord in prayer and ſupplication, didſt according to thy promiſe ſend down upon them the Holy Ghoſt the Comforter: grant, we beſeech thee, that we thy moſt humble ſervants abiding in the unity of thy holy Catholick Church, the Mother of us all, and continually

tinually ſerving thee as thou haſt commanded, may be evermore repleniſhed with the heavenly grace of the Holy Ghoſt, through thy precious merits and moſt powerful interceſſion, who liveſt and reigneſt with the Father in the Unity of the ſame Spirit, ever world without end. *Amen.*

IV.

For the Ember Week in September.

ALmighty God, who giveſt to all life and breath and all things, and bringeſt forth food out of the Earth for the uſe of Man; keep us ever in mind, that this world with all the glory of it fadeth, and the faſhion thereof paſſeth away: and grant that we may ſo uſe the fruits of the ground which thou haſt now given us, and all other thy temporal Bleſſings wherewith thou crowneſt the year, as we abuſe them not to the ſatisfying of our wanton and inordinate appetites; but may evermore ſerve thee in Chriſtian temperance and ſobriety, as it becometh thoſe who, living on earth, have their converſation

in heaven; that at the last we may be admitted into thy heavenly Kingdom, where we shall never hunger or thirst again, being satisfied with the plenteousness of thy House, and filled with the abundance of thy pleasures for evermore. Grant this, O heavenly Father, for *Jesus* Christ's sake our Lord. *Amen.*

VI

ASsist me mercifully, O Lord, in these my supplications and prayers, and dispose the way of thy servants towards the attainment of everlasting salvation; that among all the changes and chances of this mortal life, they may ever be defended by thy most gracious and ready help, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

PRAYERS

PRAYERS
FOR THE
SICK.

UMI

PRAYERS
FOR THE
SICK

PRAYERS

For the SICK.

OUr Father which art in Heaven, Hallowed be thy, *&c.*

Verſ. Our help is in the Name of the Lord.

Reſp. Who hath made heaven and earth.

Verſ. Bleſſed be the Name of the Lord.

Reſp. Henceforth world without end. *Amen.*

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

As it was in the beginning, *&c.*

The Antiphona.

BLeſſed are they whom thou chaſteneſt, O Lord, and teacheſt them in thy Law.

Pſal.

Pſal. 25.

UNto thee, O Lord, do I lift up my Soul, *&c.*

As before, pag. 84.

Pſal. 27.

HEarken unto my voice, O Lord, when I cry unto thee: have mercy upon me, and hear me.

2. O hide not thou thy face from me: nor caſt thy ſervant away in diſpleaſure.

3. Thou haſt been my ſuccour: leave me not, neither forſake me, O God of my ſalvation.

4. I ſhould utterly have fainted: but that I believe verily to ſee the goodneſs of the Lord in the land of the living.

5. O tarry thou the Lord's leiſure: be ſtrong, and he ſhall comfort thine heart, and put thou thy truſt in the Lord.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

As it was in the beginning, *&c.*

Pſal.

Pſal. 31, 34.

IN thee, O Lord, have I put my truſt: let me never be put to confuſion: deliver me in thy righteouſneſs.

2. Bow down thine ear to me: make haſte to deliver me.

3. And be thou my ſtrong Rock, and houſe of defence: that thou may'ſt ſave me.

4. My time is in thy hand: deliver me from the hand of mine enemies.

5. Shew thy ſervant the light of thy countenance: and ſave me for thy mercies ſake.

6. The eyes of the Lord are over the righteous: and his ears are open unto their prayers.

7. The righteous cry, and the Lord heareth them: and delivereth them out of all their troubles.

8. The Lord is nigh unto them that are of a contrite heart: and will ſave ſuch as be of an humble Spirit.

9. Great are the troubles of the righteous: but the Lord deliver eth him out of all.

10.

10. The Lord delivereth the Souls of his servants: and all they that put their trust in him shall not be destitute.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*
As it was in the beginning, *&c.*

The Antiphona.

BLessed are they whom thou chastenest, O Lord, and teachest them in thy Law.

The 7 Penitential Psalms.

REmember not, Lord, our offences, nor the offences of our fore-fathers, *&c.*

As before pag. 157.

The Litany.

OGod the Father of Heaven, have mercy, *&c.*

As before pag. 177.

The Confession.

ICONfess unto Almighty God, *&c.*

As before, pag. 272.

An

An humble proteſtation of free Forgiveneſs to others.

I Do farther moſt humbly deſire all and every one whom I have offended, that they would vouchſafe to forgive me. And I do freely and heartily forgive all the world, wherein ſoever any one hath offended me, or done me any manner of injury whatſoever; even as I deſire to be forgiven of God, and to be abſolved from my ſins for the merits of my bleſſed Redeemer. *Amen.*

The Creed.

I Believe in God the Father Almighty, *&c.* *As before.*

After the Creed.

IN this Faith, which I do unfeignedly and wholly believe as a true member of Chriſt's Catholick Church, do I purpoſe to finiſh my life: and if ought ſhall happen by the violence of my ſickneſs, or the ſuggeſtions of my ghoſtly enemies,

enemies, whereby I ſhall come to think, ſay, or do any thing contrary to this holy Faith and purpoſe, I do here revoke it before-hand, and proteſt from my Soul, even before Chriſt and his holy Angels, that I give no conſent thereunto; giving moſt humble and hearty thanks unto my loving Creator and Redeemer, that, by the wonderful goodneſs of his bounty, he hath vouchſafed to bring me to the knowledge of this Faith in him, which with my Soul and body I commend into his moſt holy and merciful hands, now and at the hour of my death. *Amen.*

The Prayers.

Lord, have mercy upon me.
Chriſt, have mercy upon me.
Lord, have mercy upon me.

OUr Father which art in Heaven. Hallowed, *&c.*

Verſ. O Lord, ſave thy ſervant.
Reſp. Which putteth his (*or her*) truſt in thee.

Verſ.

Verſ. Send me help from thy holy place.
Reſp. And evermore mightily defend me.
Verſ. Let the enemy have no advantage of me.
Reſp. Nor the wicked approach to hurt me.
Verſ. Be unto me, O Lord, a ſtrong tower.
Reſp. From the face of mine enemy.
Verſ. O Lord, hear my prayer.
Reſp. And let my cry come unto thee.

I.

GOd, who declareſt thy almighty power moſt chiefly in ſhewing mercy and pity; of thy goodneſs and favour vouchſafe to hear theſe my humble and devout prayers, that being now juſtly puniſhed for mine offences, I may be mercifully delivered by thy abundant pity, for the merits of *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

II.

II.

O God, who seest that I put not my trust in any thing which I can do; mercifully grant, that by thy power I may be delivered from all adversity, and be healed both in body and Soul, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

III.

O Lord, look down from heaven, behold, visit and relieve me thy sick servant; look upon me with the eyes of thy mercy, give me comfort and sure confidence in thee, defend me from the danger of my deadly enemy, and keep me in perpetual peace and safety, through *Jesus* Christ our Lord. *Amen.*

IV.

HEar me, Almighty and most merciful God and Saviour: extend thine accustomed goodness unto me thine humble servant, who am now grieved with sickness. Sanctifie, I beseech thee, this thy Fatherly Correction to me, that the sense of my weakness

neſs may add ſtrength to my Faith, and ſeriouſneſs to my Repentance; that if it ſhall be thy good pleaſure to reſtore me to my former health, I may lead the reſidue of my life in thy fear, and to thy glory: or elſe give me grace ſo to take thy viſitation, that after this painful life is ended, I may dwell with thee in life everlaſting. *Amen.*

V.

O Sweet *Jeſus*, I deſire neither life, nor death, but thy moſt holy will: Thou art the thing, O Lord, that I look for; be it unto me according to thy good pleaſure. If it be thy will to have me die, receive my Soul, and grant that in thee and with thee I may receive everlaſting reſt. If it be thy will to have me live any longer upon earth, give me grace to amend the reſt of my life, and with good works to glorifie thy holy Name, who with the Father and the holy Ghoſt liveſt and reigneſt ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

VI.

VI.

O God, whose nature and property is ever to have mercy and to forgive, receive my humble petitions: and though I be tied and bound with the chain of my sins, yet let the pitifulness of thy great mercy loose me, for the honour of *Jesus* Christ our Mediator and Advocate. *Amen.*

The Blessing.

THe Almighty Lord, who is a most strong Tower to all them that put their trust in him, to whom all things in heaven, in earth, and under the earth do bow and obey, be now and evermore my defence, and make me know and feel, that there is none other Name under Heaven given to man, in whom and through whom I may receive health and salvation, but only the Name of our Lord *Jesus* Christ. *Amen.*

PRAYERS

At the Hour of Death.

OUr Father which art in Heaven. Hallowed be thy, &c.

Vers. O Lord, save thy servant.

Resp. Which putteth his (*or her*) trust in thee.

Psal. 13. and 16.

CONsider and hear me, O Lord my God; lighten mine eyes that I sleep not in death: lest mine enemy say, I have prevailed against him.

2. My trust is in thy mercy: and my heart shall be joyful in thy salvation.

3. All my delight is upon the Saints: and upon such as excel in vertue.

4. The Lord himself is the portion of mine inheritance, and of my cup: yea, I have a goodly heritage.

5. I have set God before mine eyes: for he is on my right hand, and therefore I shall not fall.

6. Where-

6. Wherefore my heart was glad, and my glory rejoyced: my flesh also shall rest in hope.

7. For why? thou shalt not leave my Soul in hell: neither shalt thou suffer me to see corruption.

8. Thou shalt shew me the path of life: in thy presence is the fulness of joy, and at thy right hand there is pleasure for evermore.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*
As it was in the beginning, *&c.*

Psal. 23.

THe Lord is my Shepherd: therefore can I lack nothing.

2. He shall feed me in a green Pasture: and lead me forth besides the waters of comfort.

3. He shall convert my Soul: and bring me forth in the paths of righteousness for his Names sake.

4. Yea, though I walk through the vally of the shadow of death, I will fear

fear no evil: for thou art with me, thy Rod and thy Staff comfort me.

5. Thy loving kindneſs and mercy ſhall follow me: and I will dwell in the houſe of the Lord for ever.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*
As it was in the beginning, *&c.*

Pſal. 38. and 39.

PUt me not to rebuke, O Lord, in thine anger: neither chaſten me in thy heavy diſpleaſure.

2. For thine arrows ſtick faſt in me: and thy hand preſſeth me ſore.

3. There is no health in my fleſh, becauſe of thy diſpleaſure: neither is there any reſt in my bones, by reaſon of my ſin.

4. For my wickedneſſes are gone over my head: and are like a ſore burthen, too heavy for me to bear.

5. My wounds ſtink, and are corrupt: through my fooliſhneſs.

6. I am brought into ſo great trouble and miſery: that I go mourning all the day long.

7. For my loyns are filled with a ſore diſeaſe: and there is no whole part in my body.

8. I am feeble and ſore ſmitten: I have roared for the very diſquietneſs of my heart.

9. Lord, thou knoweſt all my deſire: and my groaning is not hid from thee.

10. Forſake me not, O Lord my God: be not thou far from me.

11. Lord, let me know mine end, and the number of my dayes: for thou haſt made them as a ſpan long, and verily every man living is altogether vanity.

12. For man walketh in a vain ſhadow, he diſquieteth himſelf in vain: he heapeth up riches, and cannot tell who ſhall gather them.

13. And now, Lord, what is my hope? truly my hope is even in thee.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*
As it was in the beginning, *&c.*

Pſal.

Pſal. 102.

HEar my prayer, O Lord: and let my crying come unto thee.

2. Hide not thy face from me in the time of my trouble: incline thine ears unto me when I call; O hear me, and that right ſoon.

3. For my dayes are conſumed away like ſmoke: and my bones are burnt up as it were a fire-brand.

4. My heart is ſmitten down and withered like graſs: ſo that I forget to as eat my bread.

5. For the voice of my groaning: my bones will ſcarce cleave to my fleſh.

6. My dayes are gone like a ſhadow: and I am withered like graſs.

7. O Lord, let it be thy pleaſure to deliver me: make haſte, O Lord, to help me.

8. Thou art my helper and Redeemer: make no long tarrying, O my God.

Glory be to the Father, *&c.*

As it was in the beginning, *&c.*

Job 14.

MAn that is born of a Woman hath but a ſhort time to live, and is full of miſery. He cometh up and is cut down like a flower: he fleeth away like a ſhadow, and never continueth in one ſtay.

Verſ. O Lord, hear our prayer.
Reſp. And let our cry come unto thee.

The LITANY.

O God the Father of Heaven: have mercy upon us miſerable ſinners, and upon the Soul of this thy ſervant.

O God the Father, &c.

O God the Son, Redeemer of the World: have mercy upon us miſerable ſinners, and upon the Soul of this thy ſervant.

O God the Son, &c.

O God the holy Ghoſt, proceeding from the Father and the Son: have mercy upon us miſerable ſinners, and upon the Soul of this thy ſervant.

O God the holy Ghoſt, &c.

O

O Holy, Bleſſed and Glorious Trinity, three Perſons and one God: have merey upon us miſerable ſinners, and upon the Soul of this thy ſervant.

O holy, bleſſed and glorious Trinity, &c.

Remember not, Lord, our iniquities, nor the iniquities of our forefathers, neither take thou vengeance of our ſins: ſpare us, good Lord, and ſpare this thy ſervant whom thou haſt redeemed with thy moſt precious blood, and be not angry with us for ever.

Spare us, good Lord.

From all evil and miſchief, from the crafts and aſſaults of the Devil,

Good Lord, deliver him (*or* her.)

From thy wrath, and from everlaſting damnation.

Good Lord, deliver, &c.

From the fear of death, from the burthen of his (or *her*) ſins, and from the power of Hell,

Good Lord, deliver, &c.

By the multitude of thy mercies, and by thy goodneſs which hath been ever of old,

Good Lord, deliver, &c.

By the myſtery of thy holy Incarnation, by thy holy Nativity and Circumciſion, by thy Baptiſm, Faſting and Temptation,

Good Lord, deliver, &c.

By thine Agony and bloody Sweat, by thy Croſs and Paſſion,

Good Lord, deliver, &c.

By thy precious Death and Burial, and by thy glorious Triumph over Death and Hell,

Good Lord, deliver, &c.

By thy moſt wonderful Reſurrection and Aſcenſion, and by the miraculous coming down of the holy Ghoſt,

Good Lord, deliver, &c.

In this time of his (*or her*) tribulation, in this hour of death, and in the day of Judgment,

Good Lord, deliver, &c.

We ſinners do beſeech thee to hear us, O Lord God, that it may pleaſe thee to deliver the Soul of this thy ſervant from the power of his (*or her*) enemies;

We beſeech thee to hear us, good Lord.

That

That *he* may evermore have a ſure affiance and truſt in thy mercy;

We beſeech, &c.

That it may pleaſe thee to be *his* Defender and Keeper, giving *him* the victory over Death, Hell and Sin;

We beſeech thee, &c.

That it may pleaſe thee to ſuccour, help and comfort *him* in this *his* danger, neceſſity and tribulation;

We beſeech thee, &c.

That it may pleaſe thee of thy goodneſs to forgive *him* all *his* offences;

We beſeech, &c.

That it may pleaſe thee to aſſwage *his* pain, and to give *him* a quiet and joyful departure;

We beſeech, &c.

That it may pleaſe thee to guard *him* with thy holy Angels, and to take *him* unto thy favour, through the merits of Chriſt our Saviour;

We beſeech, &c.

That it may pleaſe thee to ſhew *him* the path of everlaſting life, and the fulneſs of joy at thy right hand, where

there is pleasure for evermore.

We beseech, &c.

Son of God: we beseech thee to hear us,

Son of God, &c.

O Lamb of God: that takest away the sins of the World,

Grant him *thy peace.*

O Lamb of God, that *&c.*

Have mercy upon him.

O Christ, hear us.

O Christ, &c.

Lord, have mercy upon *him.*

Christ, have, &c.

Lord have mercy upon *him.*

THe peace of God the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost, be with *him* evermore.

The manner of commending the Soul into the hands of God, at the very point of time when it is departing from the body.

WE brought nothing into this world, neither may we carry any

any thing out of this world. The Lord giveth, and the Lord taketh away. Even as the Lord pleaſeth, ſo cometh every thing to paſs. Bleſſed be the Name of the Lord.

INto thy merciful hands, O Lord, we commend the Soul of this thy ſervant now departing from the body: acknowledge, we meekly beſeech thee, a work of thine own hands, a Sheep of thine own Fold, a Lamb of thine own Flock, a Sinner of thine own redeeming. Receive *him* into the bleſſed arms of thy unſpeakable mercy, into the ſacred reſt of everlaſting peace, and into the glorious eſtate of thy choſen Saints in heaven.

God the Father, who hath created thee, God the Son who hath redeemed thee, God the holy Ghoſt who hath infuſed his Grace into thee, be now and evermore thy defence, aſſiſt thee in this thy laſt trial, and bring thee into the way of everlaſting life. *Amen.*

Christ that redeemed thee with his Agony and bloody Death, have mercy upon thee, and strengthen thee in this agony of death. *Amen.*

Christ *Jesus* that rose the third day from death, raise up thy body again in the resurrection of the just. *Amen.*

Christ that ascended into Heaven, and now sitteth at the right hand of God, bring thee to the place of eternal happiness and joy. *Amen.*

God the Father preserve and keep thee; God the Son assist and strengthen thee; God the Holy Spirit defend and aid thee; God the Holy Trinity be ever with thee: that thy death may be precious in the sight of the Lord, with whom thou shalt live for evermore. *Amen.*

Then let be said plainly, distinctly, and with some pauses, these ejaculatory Meditations and Prayers.

GO to thy rest, O my Soul, for the Lord hath upholden thee.

From death to life, from sorrow to joy,

joy from a vale of misery to a Paradise of mercy.

I know that my Redeemer liveth, and that I shall be raised again in the last day.

I shall walk before the Lord in the land of the living.

In thee, O Lord, have I trusted: let me never be confounded.

Make me to be numbred with thy Saints in glory everlasting.

Into thy hands I commend my spirit: for thou hast redeemed me, O Lord, thou God of Truth.

I am poor and needy: but the Lord careth for me.

I desire to be dissolved, and to be with Christ.

Thou art my Helper and Redeemer: make no long tarrying, O my God.

Come, Lord *Jesu*, Come quickly.

O Lord, let it be thy pleasure to deliver me: make haste, O Lord, to help me.

Lord *Jesus*, receive my spirit.

And these, with the Prayers next following, to be repeated until the Soul be departed.

O Thou Lamb of God, that takest away the sins of the World: grant *him* thy peace.

O Lord with whom do live the spirits of them that die, and by whom the Souls of thy servants, after they be delivered from the burthen of this flesh, be in perpetual joy and felicity; we most meekly beseech thee for this thy servant, that having now received the Absolution from all *his* sins which *he* hath committed in this world, *he* may escape the gates of Hell, and the pains of eternal darkness: that *he* may for ever dwell with *Abraham*, *Isaac* and *Jacob* in the Region of light and thy blessed presence, where there is neither weeping nor heaviness, and that when the dreadful day of the general Judgment shall come, *he* may arise again with the just, *his* Body being re-united to *his* Soul, pure and incorruptible, and be received into thy glorious Kingdom, for the merits of thy dear Son our Saviour *Jesus* Christ. *Amen.*

PRAY-

PRAYERS
AND
THANKSGIVINGS
FOR
Sundry Purpoſes.

PRAYERS

AND

THANKSGIVINGS

FOR

Sundry Purposes.

UMI

A PRAYER AND THANKSGIVING FOR The whole Estate OF *Christ's Catholick Church.*

¶ *With a* Commemoration *of the Saints before us.*

ALmighty God, who by thy holy Apostle hast taught us to make Prayers and Supplications for all men; we humbly beseech thee most mercifully to receive these our prayers, which we offer unto thy divine Majesty for all men in general, and more especially for thine own people, the holy Catholick Church, the Mother of us all that bear the Name of Christ; beseeching thee to inspire it continually with the Spirit of truth, unity, and con-

concord: and grant that all they who do confeſs thy holy Name may agree in the Truth of thy holy Word, and live in unity and godly love, being one Fold under one Shepherd, *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. And here, forasmuch as we be not only taught to pray, but to give thanks alſo for all men, we do offer up unto thee moſt high laud and hearty thanks for all thy wonderful Graces and Vertues which thou haſt declared in all thy Saints, and by them beſtowed upon thy holy Church from the beginning of the world: and chiefly in the glorious and moſt * bleſſed Virgin *Mary*, the Mother of thy Son *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord; as alſo in the bleſſed Angels of Heaven; and in all other holy perſons upon earth, who by their Lives and Labours have ſhined forth as Lights in the ſeveral generations of the World, ſuch as were the holy Patriarchs, Prophets, Apoſtles and Martyrs, whom we remember with honour, and commemorate with joy; and for whom, as alſo for

* S. Luke 1. 48.

for all other thy happy Servants our Fathers and Brethren, who have * departed this life with the ſeal of Faith, and do now reſt in the ſleep of peace, we praiſe and magnifie thy glorious Name: moſt humbly deſiring that we may ſtill continue in their holy Communion & enjoy the comfort thereof while we are on earth, following with a glad will and mind their holy examples of godly living and ſtedfaſtneſs in thy Faith; and that at the laſt day we with them and they with us may attain to the Reſurrection of the juſt, and have our perfect conſummation both of Soul and body in the Kingdom of Heaven. For theſe, and for all other things that thou, O God, wouldſt have us to pray, and to praiſe thy great Name, we are bold to call upon thee, and ſay as Chriſt our Lord hath taught us,

Our Father, &c.

* Injunct. cap. ult. & Can. 55.

For

For our Parents.

ALmighty God, Father of our Lord *Jesus* Christ, of whom the whole family in heaven and in earth is named; I give thee most humble thanks, for that thou didst of thy divine providence vouchsafe to let me be born of Christian Parents, by whose care I was first brought unto thy holy Baptism, and afterwards brought up in thy holy Religion. I beseech thee, O blessed God, who art the Rewarder of every good work, to recompense them their full reward, even out of the riches of thy bounty and goodness. Give them peace and plenty; defend them from all dangers both of body and Soul; keep them in the stedfastness of thy faith, and in the obedience of thy holy commandments: that so having thee their merciful and gentle Father, after many happy days here in this life, they may at last be brought unto life everlasting, through *Jesus* Christ. *Amen.*

Another

Another for our Parents.

ALmighty God, who haſt ſtreightly commanded us to honour our Father and our Mother next unto thee; grant me of thy goodneſs and grace ſo to love and to honour my Parents, to fear and to obey them, to help and to pray for them, as thou in thy holy Word haſt directed and charged me to do: that both in their life and at their death their Souls may bleſs me, and by thy Fatherly mercy I may obtain that bleſſing which thou haſt promiſed to thoſe that honour their Father and their Mother, and that thou ſeeing my unfeigned heart and reverence towards them, mayeſt become my loving heavenly Father, and number me amongſt thoſe thy children who are heirs of thy glorious Kingdom, through thy well-beloved and dear Son *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

For

For our Children.

ALmighty God, the Father and Maker of us all, who of thy bleſſing and goodneſs haſt vouchſafed to make me a Father (or *Mother*) of children: be pleaſed alſo to accept my hearty thankſgiving and devout prai e for the ſame: and grant me thy heavenly grace and aſſiſtance ſo to train them up in thy godly nurture, vertue, religion and diſcipline, that they may continually ſerve, honour and obey thee their heavenly Father; and that thou acknowledging and bleſſing them as thy children here, mayeſt bring them to the bleſſing prepared for thy children hereafter, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

A Prayer to be uſed by Women that travail with Child.

ALmighty God, the Father of all mercy and comfort, of whoſe only gift it is that the womb becometh fruitful; graciouſly behold me thine humble and unworthy Handmaid, that

as

as by thy good providence I have conceived a Child within my womb, into which thou haſt breathed a ſpirit of life, ſo by thy continual aid I may be preſerved with it from all perils, and at the fulneſs of my time may ſafely bring it forth into the world, to the joy and comfort of my own Soul, and to the glory of thy holy Name, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

Another.

MErciful Lord, who, when thou tookeſt upon thee to deliver Man, didſt not abhor the Virgins womb, but, when the fulneſs of time came, waſt thy ſelf made of a woman; I beſeech thee for thy tender pitty and goodneſs to protect and ſtrengthen me againſt all the dangers and pains of my Labour and Travail, that through thy moſt mighty aid I may be ſafely delivered of this happy fruit which thou haſt created in my womb: and when it is born and brought forth into the world, vouchſafe alſo that it may be born again by

by Baptiſm, and brought up in thy holy Religion, till it be finally brought to thine everlaſting Kingdom, where, with the Father and the holy Ghoſt, thou liveſt and reigneſt ever one God, world without end. *Amen.*

A Thanksgiving after Child-birth.

GRacious God, by whoſe providence we are all fearfully and wonderfully made, who beholdeſt us when we are yet unperfect, and in whoſe Book are all our members written; I humbly beſeech thee to accept this my reverence of thy power, and to receive this my moſt hearty praiſe and thankſgiving, which I now offer up unto thy divine Majeſty, for thy bleſſed favour and goodneſs towards me, invouchſafing to aſſiſt me during the time of this my dangerous Travail, and to bleſs me with a joyful Benediction, even the fruit of mine one womb. Behold, O Lord, what thine own hands alone have faſhioned, and grant that this little Infant, which thou haſt made by

by thy power, may be preſerved by thy goodneſs, and forthwith enjoying the benefit of thy holy Baptiſm, may be made a lively member of thy Church, and be carefully brought up to ſerve thee in all godlineſs and honeſty, through the merits of thy well-beloved Son *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

A Thanksgiving for Recovery from Sickneſs.

PRaiſe the Lord, O my Soul, and all that is within me praiſe his holy Name: who hath ſaved thy life from deſtruction, and crowned thee with mercy and loving kindneſs. O Lord my God, I cried unto thee, and thou haſt healed me. Therefore will I ſing of thy praiſe without ceaſing, and I will pay my vows, and give thanks unto thee for ever. *Amen.*

A Prayer in the time of War.

OAlmighty God, King of all kings, and Governour of all things, whoſe power no creature is able to reſiſt,

ſiſt, to whom it belongeth juſtly to puniſh ſinners, and to be merciful to them that truly repent; ſave and deliver us, we humbly beſeech thee, from the hands of our enemies, abate their pride, aſſwage their malice, and confound their devices: that we, being armed with thy defence, may be preſerved evermore from all perils, to glorifie thee, who art the only giver of all victory, through the merits of thy only Son *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

A Thanksgiving for Peace and Victory.

O Almighty God, who art a ſtrong Tower of defence unto thy ſervants; we give unto thee moſt hearty praiſe and thanks for that thou haſt delivered us from our enemies, and from thoſe many and fearful dangers wherewith we were lately compaſſed; acknowledging thy goodneſs, that we were not conſumed by them, and beſeeching thee for thy mercies to eſtabliſh us in this happy Peace, and to continue on thy loving kindneſs to us

(who

(who art our only Saviour and mighty Deliverer) through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

A Thanksgiving for reſtoring publick Peace at home.

O Eternal God our heavenly Father, who alone makeſt men to be of one mind in a houſe, and ſtilleſt the outrage of a violent and unruly people; We bleſs thy holy Name that it hath pleaſed thee to appeaſe the ſeditious tumults which have been lately raiſed up amongſt us; moſt humbly beſeeching thee to grant to all of us grace, that we may henceforth obediently walk in thy holy commandments, and leading a quiet and peaceable life in all godlineſs and honeſty, may continually offer unto thee our ſacrifice of praiſe and thankſgiving for theſe thy mercies towards us, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

A Prayer in the time of any common Plague.

O Almighty God, who in thy wrath didſt ſend a Plague upon thine own people in the wilderneſs for their obſtinate rebellion again *Moſes* and *Aaron*, and alſo in the time of King *David* didſt ſlay with the plague of Peſtilence threeſcore and ten thouſand, and yet remembring thy mercy didſt ſave the reſt; have pity upon us miſerable ſinners, who now are viſited with great ſickneſs and mortality: that like as thou didſt then accept of an atonement, and didſt command the deſtroying Angel to ceaſe from puniſhing; ſo it may now pleaſe thee to withdraw from us this Plague and grievous ſickneſs, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

A Thanksgiving for deliverance from any Plague.

O Lord God, who haſt wounded us for our ſins, and conſumed us for our tranſgreſſions, by thy late heavy and

and dreadful viſitation, and now in the midſt of judgment remembring mercy, haſt redeemed our Souls from the jaws of death; we offer unto thy fatherly goodneſs our ſelves, our Souls and bodies, which thou haſt delivered, to be a living ſacrifice unto thee, alway praiſing and magnifying thy mercies in the midſt of thy Church, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

A Prayer and Thanksgiving for every true Subject to uſe upon the Anniverſary day of the King's Reign.

LOrd, by whom Kings do reign, and Princes are ſet up to bear rule over their people, and by whoſe gracious Providence thy Servant and our dread Sovereign King CHARLES was at this day placed in the Royal Throne of his Kingdom; accept, we beſeech thee, the grateful Commemoration which we now make before Heaven and before Thee, of this thy great goodneſs & bleſſing toward us: that while we offer up our vows & ſacrifices of Thankſ-

giving to the praiſe of thy glorious Name, thou mayeſt bleſs the King with thy favours, and crown him with continual honor, granting Him a long, proſperous and religious Reign over his people, and granting us a true, quiet, humble and obedient ſubjection under Him: that He ruling us prudently with all his power, we may obey Him loyally with all lowlineſs and chearfulneſs of mind; and that both He and we evermore endeavouring to ſet forth the beauty of thy Church Militant here on earth, may be at laſt exalted to the glory of thy Church Triumphant in the Heavens, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

A Prayer and Thanksgiving upon the Anniverſary day of our Birth.

ALmighty God, the Father and Maker of all things, by whoſe bleſſed goodneſs I was fearfully and wonderfully made in my mothers womb, and unto whoſe bleſſed providence I have been left ever ſince I was born, and

hung

hung upon my mothers breaſts; I praiſe and magnifie thy glorious Name for this thy great goodneſs towards me: moſt humbly beſeeching thee, that I may be taught to number my days, and to apply my heart unto wiſdom; that I may know to what end I was born, and had both body and life given me, even to ſerve thee the living God; that I may bewail my ſinful years paſt, and ſpend the reſt of my time here in a godly, righteous and ſober life; that as I have now finiſhed ooo years of my life here in thy favour, ſo I may continue and finiſh up the remainder of my days in thy fear; and that as thou didſt upon this day take me out of my mothers womb to live here a little time, ſo thou mayeſt at the laſt day take me out of my mothers womb again, even the grave and the womb of the earth, to live with thee for ever, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

A Prayer and Thanksgiving upon the Anniversary day of our Baptism.

O Lord, heavenly Father, Almighty and everlasting God, who of thine infinite goodness towards me, when I was born in sin, and was no other than an heir of everlasting wrath, didst vouchsafe that I should as upon this day be born again of water and the Holy Ghost in the blessed Laver of Baptism, being thereby made a member of Christ and an heir of eternal life: for this thine inestimable favour I do here gratefully commemorate that happy day, and in most humble and hearty wise I do extol the abundant riches of thy glorious grace, in thy sight, and in the sight of thy holy Angels, with all the company of Heaven, renewing that sacred vow which was then made in my Name, to forsake this wicked World, and to live as a Christian ought to do, in obedience to thy holy Faith and Commandments: most humbly beseeching thee of

of thy great mercy to pardon me all former breaches of my ſolemn promiſe, and to endue me ſo with the aſſiſtance of thy holy Spirit, that henceforth I may walk in newneſs of life, worthy of that bleſſed eſtate whereunto thou haſt called me; and keeping my ſelf unſpotted of the World, the Fleſh and the Devil, I may daily die unto ſin, for which cauſe I was baptized into the death of Chriſt; and as I have had my part this day in the firſt regeneration, ſo I may at the laſt day have my part in the ſecond and great regeneration of the world, to live and reign with thee for ever, through the merits of *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

A Prayer

A Prayer wherewith S. Auguſtine *began his Devotions, admiring the unſpeakable Majeſty and Attributes of God.*

WHat art thou, O my God? What art thou, I beſeech thee, but the Lord my God? For who is Lord beſides our Lord? or who is God beſides our God? O thou ſupreme, moſt powerful, moſt merciful, moſt juſt, moſt ſecret, moſt preſent, moſt beautiful, moſt mighty, moſt incomprehenſible, moſt conſtant, and yet changing all things; immutable, never new and never old, yet renewing all things; ever in action, and yet ever quiet; heaping up, yet needing nothing; creating, upholding, filling, protecting, nouriſhing and perfecting all things.

Thou loveſt, and yet thou art not tranſported: Thou art jealous, yet thou art void of fear: Thou doſt repent, yet thou art free from ſorrow: Thou art angry, and yet never art unquiet: Thou takeſt what thou findeſt, yet didſt thou never loſe any thing:

Thou

Thou art never poor, and yet thou art glad of gain; never covetous, and yet thou exacteſt profit at our hands. We beſtow largely upon thee, that thou mayeſt become our debtor: yet who hath any thing but of thy gift? Thou payeſt debts, when thou oweſt nothing: Thou forgiveſt debts, and yet thou loſeſt nothing. And what ſhall I ſay, O my God, my life, my joy, my holy, dear' delight? Or what can any man ſay, when he ſpeaketh of thee? And woe be to them that ſpeak not of thee, but are ſilent in thy praiſe: for even they who ſpeak moſt of thee, may be accounted to be but dumb. Have mercy upon me, O Lord, that I may ſpeak unto thee, and praiſe thy Name. *Amen.*

A Prayer wherewith to conclude all our Devotions.

ALmighty God, who haſt promiſed to hear the petitions of them that ask in thy Sons Name; I beſeech thee mercifully to encline thine ears unto me,

me, who have made now my prayers and ſupplications unto thee: and grant that thoſe things which I have faithfully asked according to thy will, may be effectually obtained, to the relief of my neceſſity, and to the ſetting forth of thy glory, through *Jeſus* Chriſt our Lord. *Amen.*

The Bleſſing.

THe Peace of God which paſſeth all underſtanding; the bleſſing of God Almighty, the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghoſt, the vertue of Chriſts bleſſed Croſs and Paſſion be with me, now and at the hour of death. *Amen.*

FINIS.

THE TABLE.

A Preface touching Prayer, and the Forms of Prayer.

The Calendar of the Church, with the memories of ſuch holy men and Martyrs as are therein regiſtred.

Of the Calendar, and the ſpecial uſe of it in the Church.

A Table of the moveable Feaſts.

A Table of the Faſting-dayes.

The Creed, the Lord's Prayer, and the ten Commandments.

The duties enjoyned, and the ſins forbidden in the Ten Commandments.

Divers Prineiples of Religion.

OF the ancient and accuſtomed times of Prayer. pag. 3

Short Prayers at our awaking, up-riſing, apparelling, &c. 14

An Hymn preparative to Prayer. 20

The Hours of Prayer. 23

Of the diviſion of the Hours. 25

The firſt Hour, or Morning Prayer. 27

The Antiquity of the Mattins. 29

Preparatory Prayers to all the Hours. 39

The Morning Prayers. 41

The Lauds at Morning Prayer. 55

The Third Hour of Prayer. 75

The ancient uſe of Prayers at the Third Hour. 77

Prayers for the Third Hour. 81

The Sixth Hour of Prayer. 92

The ancient uſe of Prayer at the Sixth Hour. 95

Prayers for the Sixth Hour. 99

The Ninth Hour of Prayer. 109

The ancient uſe of Prayers at the Ninth Hour. 111

Prayers for the Ninth Hour. 115

The Veſpers, or Evenſong. 125

The ancient uſe of Evening Prayer. 127

Prayers

Prayers for the Evening. 132
The Compline or Prayers before Bed-time. 145
Prayers at Bed-time. 152
The Seven Penitential Pſalms, with the Litany and Suffrages. 155
The ancient uſe of Litanies. 175
The Collects for the Sundayes and Holy-dayes through the year. 188
Of Advent Sunday. 193
Of Septuageſima Sunday, &c. 202
Of Aſh-wedneſday, or Lent. 207
Of the week before Eaſter, called the Holy week. 216
Of Eaſter-day. 223
Of Monday and Tueſday in Eaſter-week. 227
Of the firſt Sunday after Eaſter. 228
Of Whitſunday, or the Feaſt of Pentecoſt. 233
Of Trinity Sunday. 235
The Collects proper for other Holy-days. 247
Prayers before and after the Receiving of the Bleſſed Sacrament. 257
Divers Forms of devout and penitent Confeſſions. 271
A devout manner to receive Abſolution. 276
Prayers for the King and Queen. 281
Prayers for the Queen. 295
Prayers for the four Ember weeks. 299
Of the Ember Faſt. 301
Prayers for the Sick. 316
Prayers at the hour of Death. 329
Prayers and Thankſgivings for ſundry purpoſes. 343
For the whole Eſtate of Chriſt's Church. 345
For our Parents. 348
For our Children. 350
For women with Child. ibid.
For recovery from Sickneſs. 353
For Peace. ibid.
For deliverance from the Plague. 356
Upon the Kings Anniverſary day. 357
Upon the Anniverſary day of our Birth. 358
Upon the Anniverſary day of our Baptiſm. 360
A Prayer of S. Auguſtine. 362
The Concluſion and Bleſſing. 363,364

The End of the Table.